

Curriculum of Diploma Programme
in
Mining Engineering



**Department of Science, Technology and Technical
Education (DSTTE), Govt. of Bihar**

**State Board of Technical Education
(SBTE), Bihar**

Semester – V

Teaching & Learning Scheme

Course Codes	Category of course	Course Titles	Teaching & Learning Scheme (Hours/Week)					
			Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
			L	T				
2447501	PCC	Winning and Working (Metals)	02	01	-	02	05	04
2447502	PCC	Winning and Working (Coal)	02	01	-	02	05	04
2447503	PCC	Drilling and Blasting Practice in Mines	03	-	04	02	09	06
2400504	OEC	Open Electives** / COE (Basic -Any One)	03	-	04	02	09	06
2447505	PEC	Programme Electives* -Any one	-	-	04	02	06	03
2447506	PSI	Summer Internship- II (After 4th Sem) / Industrial Training (Common for all programmes)	-	-	02	04	06	03
2447507	PSI	Minor Project (Common for all programmes)	-	-	02	02	04	02
2447508	NRC	Universal Human Values	01	-	-	-	01	01
2400111	NRC	Principles of Management (CE, AIML, AE, CHE, CSE, ME (Auto), FTS, MIE)	01	-	-	-	01	01
Total			12	2	16	16	46	30

Note: Prefix will be added to Course Code if applicable (T for Theory, P for Practical Paper and S for Term Work)

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

*: Mineral Processing / Elementary Rock Mechanics/ Open Cast Slope stability

3D Printing & Design/ Art. Intelligence (AI)/ Drone Technology / Electric Vehicle / Ind. Automation / Robotics/ IOT/Transformer Manufacturing & Repairing/Optical Fiber and 5G Communication

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

Semester - V Assessment Scheme

Course Codes	Category of course	Course Titles	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
			Theory Assessment (TA)		Term work & Self Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
			Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2447501	PCC	Winning and Working (Metals)	30	70	20	30	-	-	150
2447502	PCC	Winning and Working (Coal)	30	70	20	30	-	-	150
2447503	PCC	Drilling and Blasting Practice in Mines	30	70	20	30	20	30	200
2400504	OEC	Open Electives** / COE (Basic -Any One)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200
2447505	PEC	Programme Electives* -Any one	-	-	20	30	20	30	100
2447506	PSI	Summer Internship- II (After 4th Sem) / Industrial Training (Common for all programmes)	-	-	20	30	20	30	100
2447507	PSI	Minor Project (Common for all programmes)	-	-	10	15	10	15	50
2447508	NRC	Universal Human Values	25	-	-	-	-	-	25
2400111	NRC	Principles of Management (CE, AIML, AE, CHE, CSE, ME (Auto), FTS, MIE)	25	-	-	-	-	-	25
Total			145	280	155	195	90	135	1000

Note: Prefix will be added to Course Code if applicable (T for Theory, P for Practical Paper and S for Term Work)

Legend:

- PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)
 PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)
 TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.
 *: Mineral Processing / Elementary Rock Mechanics/ Open Cast Slope stability
 **: 3D Printing & Design/ Art. Intelligence (AI)/ Drone Technology / Electric Vehicle / Ind. Automation / Robotics/ IOT/Transformer Manufacturing & Repairing/Optical Fiber and 5G Communication

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment).

However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities



- A) **Course Code** : 2447501(T2447501/S2447501)
 B) **Course Title** : Winning and Working (Metals)
 C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** :
 D) **Rationale:**

The diploma holder mining engineer will be responsible to select a suitable mode of entry to approach the mineral, developing the area, selecting Techno-economic stoping method of extraction & carrying out actual extraction of minerals. The course content of these subjects covers in detail about the current status of metalliferous mining in India, method of developing a mine, selecting method of work weather by open cast or underground & in detail about various stoping methods of Mining.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Analyze the current status of metalliferous mining in India.
CO-2 Select suitable methods of construction of raise/winze between two adjacent levels.
CO-3 Select appropriate underground metal mining methods for ore deposits.
CO-4 Use suitable data related to famous metal mining areas of India.
CO-5 Use an appropriate method of sampling for given ore formation.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineer-ing Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	-	3	2	2	-	2		
CO-2	3	3	2	2	2	2	3		
CO-3	3	3	1	2	3	3	3		
CO-4	3	2	-	-	-	-	-		
CO-5	3	-	2	2	-	3	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2447501	Winning and Working (Metals)	02	01	-	02	05	04

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2447501	Winning and Working (Metals)	30	70	20	30	-	-	150

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2447501

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
<p><i>TSO 1a.</i> Define the various terminology used in Metal mining.</p> <p><i>TSO 1b.</i> Elaborate the limitations of underground metal mining.</p> <p><i>TSO 1c.</i> Comprehend the current status of metal mining industry in India and world.</p> <p><i>TSO 1d.</i> Explain the geographical distribution of important economic non-coal mineral in India.</p>	<p>Unit-1.0 Introduction</p> <p>1.1 Metalliferous mining terminology.</p> <p>1.2 Present status of metal mining industry in India and world.</p> <p>1.3 Scope and limitation of underground metal mining with reference to feasibility, safe working conditions, economic value of mineral.</p> <p>1.4 Trend of mining non-coal deposit in India during the last ten years; Geographical distribution of important economic non-coal mineral in India.</p>	CO-1
<p><i>TSO 2a.</i> Understand the importance of raising/winning operation.</p> <p><i>TSO 2b.</i> Identify the factors affecting level interval.</p> <p><i>TSO 2c.</i> Describe ore bins and orepass system.</p> <p><i>TSO 2d.</i> Identify the applicability of Cross cut and drift under the given condition.</p> <p><i>TSO 2e.</i> Apply various raising methods in underground metal mines.</p> <p><i>TSO 2f.</i> Select suitable machinery used in various raising methods.</p>	<p>Unit-2.0 Development</p> <p>2.1 Lateral and inclined development of openings to mineral blocks; Levels, Drive, Drift, Crosscuts, Raising and Winzing etc.</p> <p>2.2 Factors affecting level intervals and back/block length, formation of stations, ore bins, main ore pass system, grizzly.</p> <p>2.3 Raises and winzes – their shape, size and position, Modern methods of raising -</p> <p>(a) Alimak raise climber and Jora-lift raising,</p> <p>(b) Longhole method</p> <p>(c) Vertical crater retreat;</p> <p>(d) Raise boring with reaming.</p>	CO-2
<p><i>TSO 3a.</i> Identify factors affecting choice of stoping method.</p> <p><i>TSO 3b.</i> Enlist the various stoping methods used in underground metal mines.</p> <p><i>TSO 3c.</i> Select suitable machinery used in different stoping methods in the given situation.</p> <p><i>TSO 3d.</i> Apply the quantitative analysis for selection of mining methods.</p> <p><i>TSO 3e.</i> Apply various safety features in metalliferous mining.</p>	<p>Unit-3.0 Stopping Methods</p> <p>3.1 Choice of stoping methods.</p> <p>3.2 classification of stoping methods-</p> <p>3.2.1 Stopes naturally supported -</p> <p>(a) Sublevel, longhole and Room and pillar stoping.</p> <p>3.2.2 Stopes artificially supported-</p> <p>(a) Shrinkage stoping, Cut-and-fill stoping, Square-set stoping.</p> <p>3.2.3 Caved stopes-</p> <p>(a) Block caving; Sublevel caving and Top slicing</p>	CO-3
<p><i>TSO 4a.</i> Use the various support system in UG metal mining.</p> <p><i>TSO 4b.</i> Enlist the different support system used in UG metal mining in india.</p> <p><i>TSO 4c.</i> Identify the problems associated with deep mines.</p> <p><i>TSO 4d.</i> Describe Bherveli mines with reference to working, transportation and safety features under prevailing condition therein.</p> <p><i>TSO 4e.</i> Describe Khetri copper mine with reference to working, transportation and safety features under prevailing condition therein.</p>	<p>Unit-4.0 Support System and Case Studies</p> <p>4.1 Support Systems: Unit supports and mass support systems, Pillars; Back fill, Cable bolting, Steel Rock bolts, Grouting, Shotcreting etc., code of timbering rules.</p> <p>4.2 Case studies on-Kolar gold mines and Hatti gold mines- problems of deep mining; Manganese ore mine- (Balaghat); Khetri copper mines; Jaduguda uranium mines.</p>	CO-4

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
<i>TSO 4f.</i> Explain uranium mines working, transportation and safety features under prevailing condition therein.		
<i>TSO 5a.</i> Apply the basic principles of sampling. <i>TSO 5b.</i> Write the purpose of sampling. <i>TSO 5c.</i> Use various sampling methods for mining activities in the given situation. <i>TSO 5d.</i> Describe procedure of reduction of samples size. <i>TSO 5e.</i> Identify the purpose of salting during sampling methods. <i>TSO 5f.</i> Write the safeguard against the salting.	Unit-5.0 Sampling and Salting. 5.1 Definition and related terms; Purpose of sampling and various uses of sampling; 5.2 Sampling Methods-Stope sampling; Channel sampling; Chip sampling; Bulk sampling; Drill Sampling 5.3 Reduction of sample size-coning and quartering and errors. 5.4 Salting - Salting methods, Safety against salting.	CO-5

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: (Not Applicable)

L) **Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2447501** Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Prepare a map and locate the different metal mines in India and write brief historical background about development of these mines.
2. Prepare a model of stoping method.
3. Arrange square set timbers at least 4x4x4 Cubical blocks.
4. Collect samples from nearby mines and perform sampling of the collected samples.

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics:

- Formation of network of drivage in Underground metal mines in India.
- Compare the sublevel stoping and sublevel caving on the basis of applicability, development work, machinery used and safety concern.
- India's deepest mines Kolar gold mines.
- Sampling methods used in development stage/stoping face.

2. Visits: (i) Visit a nearby U/G metal mine where Alimak Raise Climber/ Jora Raise/VCR/Long Hole method is adopted.

(ii) Visit a nearby underground metal mines and prepare a detailed report on it.

3. Self-Learning Topics:

- Elaborate the development of underground metal mining industry and analyze the prospects about their future development

- Study and describe in brief about various safety features used in raising methods in underground metal mines of India and abroad.
- Develop a picture story about major raising methods used at nearby mines.
- Prepare a picture gallery with description about the stoping methods used in nearby mines.
- Elaborate briefly some of the most profitable and deepest underground metal mines of world.
- Study about the major accident in Indian underground metal mines.
- Prepare a flowchart sampling procedure.

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	20%	15%	20%	30%	-	-	-
CO-2	15%	20%	20%	-	25%	-	-
CO-3	30%	30%	20%	50%	25%	-	-
CO-4	15%	15%	20%	-	25%	-	-
CO-5	20%	20%	20%	20%	25%	-	-
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	-	-
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under point- (N)

: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Introduction	8	CO-1	10	4	3	3
Unit-2.0 Development	10	CO-2	15	4	5	6
Unit-3.0 Stopping Methods	12	CO-3	20	6	6	8
Unit-4.0 Support System and Case studies	8	CO-4	10	3	3	4
Unit-5.0 Sampling and Salting	10	CO-5	15	3	5	7
Total	48	-	70	20	22	28

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical): (Not Applicable)

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software: (Not Applicable)

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Elements of Mining Technology	D.J. Deshmukh	Denett and Co. Nagpur, 2016 ISBN-10. 8189904353 · ISBN-13. 978-8189904357
2.	A study of metalliferous mining method	Y.P. Chacharkar	Lovely Prakashan, Dhanbad, 2014
3.	Mining of Ores and Non- Metallic Minerals,	M. Agoshkov and S. Borisov	Mir publications, 1983 ISBN 10: 5030000372 - ISBN 13: 9785030000374
4.	Introductory Mining Engineering	H. L. Hartman	John Willey and sons, 2002 ISBN: 978-0-471-34851-1
5.	Economic Mineral Deposits	Mead L. Jansen and M. bateman	Book Selection Centre, 2013 ISBN-10: 8186272003 ISBN-13: 978-8186272008

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. <https://www.slideshare.net/safdar5647/underground-metal-mining-methods>
2. <https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/>
3. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ruo0YrLGAwA>
4. <https://www.hindustancopper.com/Page/KCCPlant>
5. <http://moil.nic.in/>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational resources before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. Lab Manuals

- A) **Course Code** : 2447502(T2447502/S2447502)
 B) **Course Title** : Winning and Working (Coal)
 C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** :
 D) **Rationale** :

Mining Engineering Diploma holders are responsible for selecting appropriate mining methods based on situations including different types of deposits in coal mines. Although the present trend of mining is open cast mining, but deep deposits of coal can be worked only by underground mining. That is why the importance of underground mining cannot be ignored. This course will help in acquiring relevant skills applicable in the mining sector. This course also makes the students understand about the various mining methods used for underground mining of coal, safety measures and management of other related operations.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Use the basic principles of formation of coal deposit in given situation
CO-2 Apply bord and pillar method of mining in given situation.
CO-3 Apply longwall method efficiently and safely.
CO-4 Select thick seam and thin seam mining method effectively and safely in given situation.
CO-5 Select suitable special mining methods in given situation.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineer-ing Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	-	3	2	-	-	2		
CO-2	3	2	2	2	-	-	3		
CO-3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3		
CO-4	3	3	-	2	-	-	-		
CO-5	3	-	3	3	-	2	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2447502	Winning and Working (Coal)	02	01	-	02	05	04

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	
2447502	Winning and Working (Coal)	30	70	20	30	-	-	150

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) **Course Curriculum Detailing:** This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2447502

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
<p><i>TSO 1a.</i> Explain the process of formation of coal.</p> <p><i>TSO 1b.</i> Identify factors affecting the coalification process.</p> <p><i>TSO 1c.</i> Identify the various coal seam abnormalities.</p> <p><i>TSO 1d.</i> Differentiate coking and non coking coal on the basis of UHV.</p> <p><i>TSO 1e.</i> Select suitable coal mining method for a given situation.</p> <p><i>TSO 1f.</i> Prepare a note on present scenario of coal mining industry in India.</p>	<p>Unit-1.0 Introduction</p> <p>1.1 Origin of Coal- Coalification, theories of coal formation – in situ theory, drift theory, classification of coal, coking and non coking coal, chemical properties of coal with reference to production of coal gas, water gas and producer gas, coal seam abnormalities.</p> <p>1.2 Mining condition in Indian coalfields, choice of mining methods.</p> <p>1.3 Occurrence of coal in India with special reference to Bihar.</p>	CO-1
<p><i>TSO 2a.</i> Choose the appropriate size and shape of pillars at given depth.</p> <p><i>TSO 2b.</i> Design the production face parameters for bord and pillar working.</p> <p><i>TSO 2c.</i> Apply the cycle of operation involved in depillaring.</p> <p><i>TSO 2d.</i> Apply the different pillar extraction techniques used in bord and pillar method of mining.</p> <p><i>TSO 2e.</i> Identify the conditions for application of mechanized bord and pillar mining method.</p> <p><i>TSO 2f.</i> Implement the safety provisions regarding bord and pillar mining method.</p>	<p>Unit-2.0 Board and Pillar Mining</p> <p>2.1 Classification of bord and pillar system of mining, design of board and pillar working, cycle of operation.</p> <p>2.2 Depillaring -Problems in depillaring, preparatory arrangements, depillaring by caving and stowing method, dangers associated with depillaring</p> <p>2.3 Pillar Extraction Techniques-Factors influencing choice of pillar extraction techniques, line of extraction.</p> <p>2.4 Mechanization-Factors affecting mechanization, mechanized bord and pillar mining.</p> <p>2.5 Numerical problems on percentage of Extraction and roof load.</p> <p>2.6 Provisions regarding above topics.</p>	CO-2
<p><i>TSO 3a.</i> Comprehend longwall mining terminology.</p> <p><i>TSO 3b.</i> Select a appropriate length of longwall face.</p> <p><i>TSO 3c.</i> Draw a sketch of single unit and double unit of longwall faces.</p> <p><i>TSO 3d.</i> Differentiate longwall advancing and longwall retreating method of mining.</p> <p><i>TSO 3e.</i> Write the the merits and demerits of longwall mining under given conditions.</p> <p><i>TSO 3f.</i> Operate a powered support at longwall face.</p> <p><i>TSO 3g.</i> Enlist the different types of powered support used in longwall face.</p>	<p>Unit-3.0 Longwall Mining</p> <p>3.1 Terminology, applicable condition, advancing and retreating methods, single and double unit longwall faces</p> <p>3.2 Design of longwall working - longwall layout, face length, panel length, size of great roads, development of longwall panels, equipment of a longwall face, strata behaviour and support requirements.</p> <p>3.3 Powered support- Frame, chock, shield and chock shield.</p> <p>3.4 Introduction to long wall mining in Indian mines.</p> <p>3.5 Provision regarding above topics.</p>	CO-3
<p><i>TSO 4a.</i> Minimize the problems associated with thick seam mining.</p> <p><i>TSO 4b.</i> Enlist the thick seam mining methods used in Indian coalfields.</p> <p><i>TSO 4c.</i> Select appropriate method of thick seam mining under the given conditions.</p> <p><i>TSO 4d.</i> Describe the working of Sub level caving method.</p>	<p>Unit-4.0 Mining of thick and thin Seams</p> <p>4.1 Concept of thick seam; problems of mining thick seams, modern multi- slice methods- inclined slicing, horizontal slicing and cross slicing in ascending and descending sequence.</p> <p>4.2 Underwinning methods - Sub level caving, integral caving, blasting gallery method and hydraulic mining.</p>	CO-4

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
<i>TSO 4e.</i> Apply the methods of the working in contiguous seams.	4.3 Concept of thin seams, problems in mining thin seams, equipment and methods for thin seam extraction. 4.4 Working in contiguous seam and related provision.	
<i>TSO 5a.</i> Draw a layout of shortwall mining along with safety concern. <i>TSO 5b.</i> Explain the suitability and applicability of horizon mining. <i>TSO 5c.</i> Prepare a flowchart of underground coal gasification process. <i>TSO 5d.</i> Enlist the causes and preventive measures of air blast and bumps.	Unit-5.0 Shortwall and other Mining Methods 5.1 Shortwall mining: layout of working, equipment and system of extraction and high wall mining method. 5.2 Room and pillar method, horizon mining method, underground coal gasification, introduction to coal bed methane (CBM) recovery 5.3 Air blast, coal bumps, rock burst, local fall and main fall.	CO-5

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Tutorials and Outcomes:

Outcomes	S. No.	Tutorial Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
1.1. Write the chemical composition of coal. 1.2. Classify coal on the basis of UHV and ash content.	1.	Identify coking and non coking coal from hand specimen of coal.	CO-1
2.1. Explain present scenario of coal mining in India.	2.	Prepare a brief account of present situation of coal mining industry in India.	CO-1
3.1. Use appropriate formula to calculate percentage of extraction.	3.	Calculate percentage of extraction during development stage in bord and pillar method for given size of gallery and pillar.	CO-2
4.1. Apply the techniques of pillar extraction. 4.2. Apply formula to calculate no. of face required.	4.	Calculate no. of face required for production 100 te/day. Assuming own data	CO-2
5.1. Apply basic principle of longwall mining. 5.2. Define different elements of longwall mining method.	5.	Design a layout of Logwall Advancing and Longwall Retreating system.	CO-3
6.1. Prepare a layout of double unit longwall face. 6.2. Explain longwall mining method.	6.	Plan and draw a layout of double unit longwall face.	CO-3
7.1. Describe blasting gallery method. 7.2. Write applicable condition of blasting gallery method.	7.	Prepare a layout of blasting gallery method assuming your own condition	CO-4
8.1. Identify problems in thick seam mining. 8.2. Differentiate different thick seam mining method.	8.	Prepare a layout of inclined slicing and horizontal slicing method assuming your own suitable condition.	CO-4
9.1. Write applicable condition of horizon method of mining.	9.	Plan and draw a layout of horizon mining method.	CO-5

Outcomes		S. No.	Tutorial Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
9.2.	Draw a sketch of horizon method of mining.			
10.1.	Apply the concept of gasification in underground coal mining.	10.	Draw a layout for underground gasification of coal.	CO-5
10.2.	Select appropriate equipment for gasification method.			

L) **Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2447502** Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. **Micro Projects:**

1. Prepare a detailed report of mining methods used in mine visited during industrial visit.
2. Prepare a model of bord and pillar method showing ventilation control devices, transporting arrangements and support system.
3. Compute the total load acting on a pillar for the given data.
4. Prepare a model of longwall advancing method showing transportation system and face arrangements.
5. Prepare a brief account about the present application and future prospects of underground gasification of coal and coal bed methane.

c. **Other Activities:**

1. Seminar Topics:

- Theories of coal formation.
- Major coal deposits found in Bihar.
- Use of bord and pillar methods beyond 300m in depth.
- Pillar extraction techniques used in bord and pillar.
- Applicability and limitations of longwall mining in Indian coal fields.
- Analyze the future prospects for application of longwall mining in India.
- Analyse and minimize the problems in thick seam mining methods.
- Comparison between bord & pillar and room and pillar on account of applicability mechanization and method of workings.
- Application of CBM methods in India.

2. Visits: Visit nearby mine having bord and pillar/Longwall technique in your locality and prepare a report on it.

3. Self-Learning Topics:

- Coal formations related animation videos on YouTube.
- Elaborate the alternative sources of energy emerging to replace coal in future.
- Study bord and pillar method applied in nearby mine.
- Study the systematic support rule applied in the visited mine.
- Study the mechanization and powered support used in nearby mine.
- Study of different mining methods of thick and thin seam in near by mine.

- Study different case studies about application of underground gasification of coal and coal bed methane.
- Study and watch videos of Air blast, coal bumps and rock burst.

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	20%	12%	20%	-	-	-	-
CO-2	20%	22%	20%	25%	25%	-	-
CO-3	20%	22%	20%	25%	25%	-	-
CO-4	20%	22%	20%	25%	25%	-	-
CO-5	20%	22%	20%	25%	25%	-	-
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	-	-
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under point- (N)

: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Introduction	8	CO-1	10	4	3	3
Unit-2.0 Board and Pillar Mining	10	CO-2	15	4	4	7
Unit-3.0 Longwall Mining	10	CO-3	15	4	4	7
Unit-4.0 Mining of thick and thin Seams	10	CO-4	15	4	4	7
Unit-5.0 Shortwall and other Mining Methods	10	CO-5	15	4	4	7
Total	48	-	70	20	19	31

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical): Not Applicable

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Hand specimen sample	Coking and Non coking coal hand specimen sample of different grades.	1,2
2.	Longwall mining model	Stationary model with powered support and AFC arrangements.	5

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Elements of mining technology vol-1,	D.J. Deshmukh	Denett. & Co., latest, ISBN10: 8189904337, ISBN:97889904333
2.	Principles and practices of modern coal mining	R.D. Singh	New Age International, ISBN:8122409741
3.	Coal mining in India	S.P. Mathur	Sahyog prakashan bilaspur
4.	Surface and Underground Excavations	Ratan Raj Tatiya	CRC Press, 2013, ISBN: 9781138496163
5.	Winning and Working Vol-I and II	S. Ghatak	Coalfield Publishers Asansol

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. <https://coal.nic.in/>
2. <https://www.slideshare.net/venkoos/longwall-mining>
3. https://www.slideshare.net/skc_undip/coal-bed-methane-12852979

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational resources before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. SME Handbook
2. Lab Manuals

- A) **Course Code** : 2447503(T2447503/P2447503/S2447503)
 B) **Course Title** : Drilling and Blasting Practice in Mines
 C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** :
 D) **Rationale** :

Knowledge of drilling and blasting practice carried out in mines is very important for mining diploma engineers. Drilling and blasting are the use of explosives in controlled way to break rock -mass for excavation and fragmentation. Drilling and blasting currently utilizes many different varieties of explosives with different compositions and performance properties as per requirement. This course provides required knowledge, practical information and practices adopted in mines.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Choose suitable explosives to different rock beds according to situation.
CO-2 Use suitable drilling machine at given situation.
CO-3 Use appropriate type of drilling pattern and blasting techniques for different conditions in Open cast mines.
CO-4 Analyze basic elements of blast holes in underground mine.
CO-5 Minimize the environmental impact of blasting for effective rock fragmentation.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	-	3	2	-	1	2		
CO-2	3	2	-	2	-	-	3		
CO-3	3	3	-	2	3	-	-		
CO-4	3	3	2	2	-	-	-		
CO-5	3	-	3	3	2	3	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

- * PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2447503	Drilling and Blasting Practice in Mines	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2447503	Drilling and Blasting Practice in Mines	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2447503

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
<p><i>TSO 1a.</i> Explain various explosive and blasting accessories</p> <p><i>TSO 1b.</i> Compare the properties of different types of explosives used in mines.</p> <p><i>TSO 1c.</i> Differentiate the composition of ANFO, Slurry, and Emulsion explosive.</p> <p><i>TSO 1d.</i> Use different types of detonators according to the given initiation system.</p> <p><i>TSO 1e.</i> Describe the functions of Exploder, circuit tester and crimper.</p>	<p>Unit-1.0 Explosive and Blasting Accessory</p> <p>1.1 Classification and properties of explosives, Bulk Explosive system, Storage and handling of explosives,</p> <p>1.2 Introduction to ANFO, Slurry and Emulsion explosive.</p> <p>1.3 Various initiating devices - fuse, cord, detonators, NONEL, exploders, basic tool and equipment, safe practices in use of explosive, priming charging, stemming. Calculation of explosive quantity, powder factor, detonator factor.</p> <p>1.4 Dangers due to static electricity in blasting circuits and their testing. Precautions before connection, firing, series and parallel connection. Misfire, socket, their causes and handling. Precautions after blasting.</p>	CO-1
<p><i>TSO 2a.</i> Use suitable drill machine for given situation.</p> <p><i>TSO 2b.</i> Differentiate different types of drilling machine.</p> <p><i>TSO 2c.</i> Calculate drill ability performance of machine.</p> <p><i>TSO 2d.</i> Diagnose the causes of problems observed during drilling operation.</p> <p><i>TSO 2e.</i> Observe safety procedure during drilling operation as per company guidelines.</p> <p><i>TSO 2f.</i> Conduct preventive maintenance of drills as per company guidelines.</p>	<p>Unit-2.0 Drilling</p> <p>2.1 Drilling- Terminology for drilling equipments and tools for underground and surface mining. Present status of drilling and blasting practices in India and abroad,</p> <p>2.2 Different types of machines; Hydraulic drills; Long hole drilling; Novel methods of drilling; Choice of drills,</p> <p>2.3 Variables in drilling; Machines of drilling; Drill ability of rocks,</p> <p>2.4 Bit life, cost of drilling, hole diameter, pull down weight, joints etc. in relation to BHD and rock characteristic; Trouble shooting; Diagnosis of problems in drilling</p>	CO-2
<p><i>TSO 3a.</i> Describe the controllable and non controllable parameters of surface blasting.</p> <p><i>TSO 3b.</i> Describe blasting cycle with respect to given parameters.</p> <p><i>TSO 3c.</i> Identify blasted rock size for secondary blasting</p> <p><i>TSO 3d.</i> Deal misfire and carryout safety precautions to be taken during surface blasting.</p> <p><i>TSO 3e.</i> Calculate the powder and detonating factor of given data.</p>	<p>Unit-3.0 Surface Blast Design</p> <p>3.1 Factor affecting blast design- controllable and non controllable parameters on blasting.</p> <p>3.2 Cycle of Blasting i.e. drilling, charging, stemming, connection, exploding and removal of muckpile.</p> <p>3.3 Various Drill pattern- V cut, Staggered Square etc.</p> <p>3.4 Special type of surface blasting technique i.e. controlled blasting-muffle blasting, cushion blasting, Air decking, coyote blasting, Cast blasting etc.</p> <p>3.5 Secondary Blasting: Pop shooting and Plaster shooting.</p> <p>3.6 Misfire: Dealing and precautions, Precaution during blasting</p>	CO-3

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
	3.7 Calculation of Power and detonating factor.	
<p><i>TSO 4a.</i> Prepare a plan for steps involve in underground blasting.</p> <p><i>TSO 4b.</i> Identify different types of drill patterns used in underground mining.</p> <p><i>TSO 4c.</i> Take safety precautions during underground blasting.</p> <p><i>TSO 4d.</i> Calculate the powder and detonating factor for a given condition.</p> <p><i>TSO 4e.</i> Take necessary steps for the transportation and storage of explosive.</p>	<p>Unit-4.0 Underground Blast Design</p> <p>4.1 Process of Blasting in UG</p> <p>4.2 Various drill patterns and their applicable condition, Cut Blasting, Blasting of Solid (BOS)</p> <p>4.3 Misfire: Dealing and precautions, Precaution during blasting.</p> <p>4.4 Calculation of Powder and detonating factor.</p> <p>4.5 Transportation and storage of explosive for U/G and open cast mining.</p>	CO-4
<p><i>TSO 5a.</i> Explain mechanism of rock fragmentation in blasting.</p> <p><i>TSO 5b.</i> Measure PPV by using suitable equipments.</p> <p><i>TSO 5c.</i> Use controlled blasting measures for prevention of harmful environmental impact.</p>	<p>Unit-5.0 Rock Fragmentation and Environmental impact of Blasting</p> <p>5.1 Rock fragmentation: Mechanism and factors affecting rock fragmentation.</p> <p>5.2 Fragmentation assessment and monitoring, Instrumentation, Peak particle velocity(PPV) and Procedure for measurement of ground vibrations,</p> <p>5.3 Environmental impact of blasting : Back break, Over break, fly rock, Ground vibration, air blast & its factor affecting and controlling measures.</p>	CO-5

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2447503

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
<i>LSO 1.1.</i> Calculate RWS and RBS of given explosive.	1.	Calculate relative weight strength and relative bulk strength of Slurry and Emulsion explosive with respect to ANFO.	CO-1
<i>LSO 2.1.</i> Select appropriate circuit tester instrument. <i>LSO 2.2.</i> Use a testing equipments under given circuit.	2.	To test the connection of blasting/firing circuit.	CO-1
<i>LSO 3.1.</i> Apply the ohms law. <i>LSO 3.2.</i> Draw a series and parallel firing circuit.	3.	Calculate a resistance of given Series and parallel firing circuit.	CO-1
<i>LSO 4.1.</i> Observe safety procedure during drilling operation as per company guidelines. <i>LSO 4.2.</i> Identify various parts of drilling machine and use these tools.	4.	Calculate drillability of drills machines at various strata condition.	CO-2
<i>LSO 5.1.</i> Calculate PF and DF of given data.	5.	Prepare a blast design assuming suitable data and conditions and calculate the following- a) Powder factor b) Detonating factor	CO-3

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
<i>LSO 6.1.</i> Sketch and describe secondary blasting.	6.	Prepare a layout of pop shooting and plaster shooting Secondary blasting.	CO-3
<i>LSO 6.2.</i> Differentiate pop and plaster shooting.			
<i>LSO 7.1.</i> Describe cut blasting in underground mining.	7.	Prepare a layout of cut blasting.	CO-4
<i>LSO 8.1.</i> Choose appropriate drill pattern on the basis of strata condition.	8.	Draw a layout of various drill patterns used in underground coal mining.	CO-4
<i>LSO 9.1.</i> Apply the basic principle of fragmentation.	9.	Sketch and describe mechanism of rock fragmentation.	CO-5
<i>LSO 10.1.</i> Operate a instruments under given condition.	10.	Measure Peak Particle Velocity (PPV) by seismograph.	CO-5

L) **Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2447503** Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. **Micro Projects:**

1. Prepare a model of series and parallel connection of firing circuit.
2. Prepare a model of percussive rope boring.
3. Demonstrate and make a model of blast hole pattern used in surface mining.
4. Prepare a model of Blasting off solid in underground coal mining.
5. Prepare a plan showing the various environmental impacts due to blasting in surface mining.

c. **Other Activities:**

1. Seminar Topics:

- Explosive used in surface mining and compare its performance.
- Non electric initiation devices used in blasting.
- Various controllable and non controllable parameters on surface blasting.
- Different types drill pattern used in underground solid blasting.
- Environmental impact due to blasting in metal mining.

2. Visits: Visit a nearby opencast mine and prepare a detailed report on it.

3. Self-Learning Topics:

- Collect and watch Videos/Animations of various explosives and their feeding techniques.
- Study the initiation system used in nearby mine through mine visit.
- Study the manuals of different drilling machine manufactures.
- Watch different blasting videos of surface mining.
- Study the surface blasting procedure.
- Study by watching videos of underground coal and metal mine blasting and carryout a comparative analysis, mechanism of rock fragmentation, ground vibration and fly rock.

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	25%	25%	20%	20%	20%	25%	25%
CO-2	20%	15%	20%	20%	20%	15%	15%
CO-3	20%	25%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
CO-4	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
CO-5	15%	15%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under point- (N)

: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Explosive and Blasting Accessory	12	CO-1	20	5	6	9
Unit-2.0 Drilling	8	CO-2	10	4	2	4
Unit-3.0 Surface Blast Design	10	CO-3	20	4	7	9
Unit-4.0 Underground Blast Design	10	CO-4	10	4	3	3
Unit-5.0 Rock fragmentation and Environmental Impact of Blasting	8	CO-5	10	3	3	4
Total	48	-	70	20	21	29

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant Cos Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Calculate relative weight strength and relative bulk strength of Slurry and Emulsion explosive with respect to ANFO.	CO-1	40	50	10
2.	To test the connection of blasting/firing circuit.	CO-1	40	50	10
3.	Calculate a resistance of given Series and and parallel firing circuit.	CO-1	40	50	10
4.	Calculate drillability of drills machines at various strata condition.	CO-2	30	60	10
5.	Prepare a blast design assuming suitable data and conditions and calculate the following- a) Powder factor b) Detonating factor	CO-3	40	50	10
6.	Prepare a layout of pop shooting and plaster shooting Secondary blasting.	CO-3	40	50	10
7.	Prepare a layout of cut blasting.	CO-4	30	60	10
8.	Draw a layout of various drill patterns used in underground coal mining.	CO-4	40	50	10
9.	Sketch and describe mechanism of rock fragmentation.	CO-5	40	50	10
10.	Measure Peak Particle Velocity (PPV) by seismograph.	CO-5	40	50	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Circuit tester	With relevant current carrying capacity.	2
2.	Seismograph	Frequency range- 2 to 400 Hz,	10

R) Suggested Learning Resources:**(a) Books:**

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Elements of mining technology vol-I	D.J. Deshmukh	Denette Publication, ISBN10: 8189904337, ISBN13: 97889904333
2.	Explosives and blasting practices in mines.	G.K Pradhan	Lovely Prakashan, Dhnbad,
3.	Explosives and blasting practices in mines.	Samir Kumar Das	Lovely Prakashan, Dhnbad, 2014
4.	Engineering Rock Blasting Operations	Sushil Bhandari	Lovely Prakashan, Dhnbad,1997
5.	Manual of drilling technology	C.P. Chugh	CRC Press, 11 November 2004, ISBN: 978-9061915539
6.	The Explosives Act,1884	Bare Act	Professionals Publishers

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. https://www.slideshare.net/umer_1/explosives-48629488
2. https://www.slideshare.net/chemistrya40/blasting-accessories-2?from_search=0
3. https://www.slideshare.net/bala1957/rock-blasting-for-mining?from_search=2
4. <https://drive.google.com/file/d/1ezG47vCfmIf0MyBIOCOTGUTJaCVIPpMr/view>
5. <https://www.miningpapa.com/2020/06/drilling-pattern-blasting-design-types-mines-diagram.html>
6. <https://www.mdpi.com/2673-6489/2/2/13>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. Lab Manuals.
2. Machine manufactures manuals.

- A) **Course Code** : 2400504B(T2400504B/P2400504B/S2400504B)
 B) **Course Title** : Artificial Intelligence (Basic)
 C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** :
 D) **Rationale** :

Artificial intelligence is the theory and development of computer systems able to perform tasks such as, visual perception, speech recognition, decision-making etc. normally requiring human intelligence. Data analytics gives the basis of developing any artificial intelligence system.

The Python programming language is one of the most accessible programming languages, has several modules to write programs to solve Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning, Data Analysis problems. Moreover, it has simplified syntax and versatile data structures and functions to speed up the code writing efficiently.

This course provides the basics for Artificial Intelligence problem solving techniques, data analytics and articulates the different dimensions of these areas. This course also provides the students the foundations for data analytics with python. The course explains data science techniques and the various Python programming packages required to prepare data for analysis, perform data analytics and create meaningful data visualization.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Elaborate the use of Artificial Intelligence for the problem solving as Technological driver.
CO-2 Write Python Programmes for solving problems.
CO-3 Analyze given data by using NumPy package of Python.
CO-4 Analyze given data by using Pandas package of Python.
CO-5 Visualize given data set using Matplotlib.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes(POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO- 1	PSO- 2
CO-1	-	2	2	-	-	-	1		
CO-2	-	3	3	3	-	-	2		
CO-3	-	3	3	3	-	-	2		
CO-4	-	2	3	3	-	-	2		
CO-5	-	3	3	3	-	-	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by the respective program coordinator at the institute level. As per the latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400504B	Artificial Intelligence (Basics)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400504B	Artificial Intelligence (Basics)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) **Course Curriculum Detailing:** This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (SW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) **Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400504B**

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number (s)
TSO 1a. Elaborate the use of Artificial Intelligence TSO 1b. Explain various technological Drivers of Modern AI TSO 1c. Describe Knowledge representation TSO 1d. Classify Intelligent agents TSO 1e. List the characteristics of agents TSO 1f. Apply various search strategies for problem solving	Unit-1.0. Artificial Intelligence Artificial Intelligence: What is AI? Types of AI, History of AI, Turing Test, Symbol Systems and the scope of Symbolic AI, Structure of AI, Goals of AI, Importance of AI, Techniques used in AI, Perception, Understanding and Action, Technological drivers of modern AI Knowledge: Definition, Knowledge Representation, objectives and requirements, practical aspects of representation, Components Intelligent Agents: Agents and Environments, Properties of environments, characteristics of agents, classification of agents Problem Solving: Problem Formulation, Goal Formulation, State Space Search, Search Problem, Basic search algorithm, Search Tree, Search strategies—Uninformed and informed search, Breadth First Search, Depth First Search, Best First Search, Constraint Satisfaction Problem (CSP), Back tracking Search. Problem Definitions: N Queen Problem, 8 Puzzle Problem, Tic-tac-Toe.	CO-1
TSO 2a. Explain Python tokens and variables TSO 2b. Use the concept of l-value and r-value TSO 2c. Write python program using various data types TSO 2d. Write Program using various operators in Python TSO 2e. Write program using conditional statements TSO 2f. Use various string functions for problem solving in python program TSO 2g. Write programmes using various operations on list TSO 2h. Write programmes by using various operations on Tuples and Dictionary TSO 2i. Create user defined functions TSO 2j. Write python programmes using built- in functions TSO 2k. Describe the procedure to import module in the Python TSO 2l. Describe procedure to Import Library and functions in the Python	Unit-2.0 Python Programming Python character set, Python tokens, variables, concept of l-value and r-value, use of comments. Data types: number (integer, floating point, complex), boolean, sequence (string, list, tuple), none, mapping (dictionary), mutable and immutable data types Operators: arithmetic operators, relational operators, logical operators, assignment operator, augmented assignment operators. Expressions, statement, type conversion & input/output: precedence of operators, expression, evaluation of expression. Conditional and Iterative statements: if, if-else, if-elif-else, for loop, range function, while loop, break and continue statements, nested loops String, List, Tuples and Dictionary:	CO-2

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number (s)
TSO 2m. Write program using Iterative statements.	<p>String: indexing, string operations (concatenation, repetition, membership & slicing), traversing a string using loops, built-in functions.</p> <p>Lists: introduction, indexing, list operations (concatenation, repetition, membership & slicing), traversing a list using loops, built-in functions, linear search on list of numbers and counting the frequency of elements in a list</p> <p>Dictionary: accessing items in a dictionary using keys, mutability of dictionary (adding a new item, modifying an existing item), traversing a dictionary, built-in functions</p> <p>Python Functions: types of function (built-in functions, functions defined in module, user defined functions), creating user defined function, arguments and parameters, default parameters, positional parameters, function returning value(s), flow of execution, scope of a variable (global scope, local scope)</p> <p>Modules and Packages: Importing module using 'import' Regular Expressions, Exception Handling, PyPI Python PackageIndex, Pip Python package manager, Importing Libraries and Functions</p>	
<p>TSO 3a. Explain Data Analytics and its elements</p> <p>TSO 3b. Differentiate Data Analysis and Data Analytics</p> <p>TSO 3c. Explain the use of open source data</p> <p>TSO 3d. Differentiate Qualitative and Quantitative data analysis</p> <p>TSO 3e. Explain procedure to Install NumPy Library</p> <p>TSO 3f. Use NumPy library to perform various operations and functions on array</p> <p>TSO 3g. Write Programs using NumPy for array manipulations</p>	<p>Unit-3.0 Data Analytics and Computing with NumPy</p> <p>Data Analytics: Data, Types of Data, Importance of Data, Data Analysis Vs Data Analytics, Types of Data Analytics, Elements of Analytics, Data Analysis Process, Qualitative and Quantitative analyses, Open Source Data.</p> <p>NumPy Library: Introduction, Installation,</p> <p>Ndarray: creating an array, intrinsic creation of an array, Data types, basic operations, aggregate functions, Indexing, slicing, Iterating, Conditions and Booleanarrays, Array</p> <p>manipulation: Joining, splitting, shape changing, sorting, Structured arrays, Reading and Writing array data on a File.</p>	CO-3
<p>TSO 4a. Apply Pandas data structure for data analysis</p> <p>TSO 4b. Write Programs using Pandas to perform various operations and functions on series.</p> <p>TSO 4c. Perform various operation in a Data Frame columns and rows</p> <p>TSO 4d. Write Programme to read and write on CSV, XLS and Text data files</p> <p>TSO 4e. Apply various data cleaning operations and prepare data.</p>	<p>Unit-4.0 Data Analysis with Pandas</p> <p>Pandas data structures: Series, Declaration, selecting elements, assigning values, Filtering values, operations, mathematical functions, evaluating values, handling missing data, creating series from dictionaries, adding two series.</p> <p>Data Frame: Defining, selecting elements, assigning values, membership, deleting a column, filtering. Index Objects: Indexing, Re-indexing, Dropping, sorting and ranking, Descriptive Statistics</p> <p>Data Loading: Reading and Writing csv, xls, text data files, Data Cleaning and Preparation: Handling missing data, removing duplicates, replacing values, Vectorized String Methods,</p>	CO-4

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number (s)
	Hierarchical Indexing, Merging and Combining, Data aggregation and Grouping.	
TSO 5a. Illustrate the use of Matplotlib and PyPlot package for showing plots and images TSO 5b. Customize plots with Colors, Markers, Line Styles, Limits, Tics, Labels, Legends, Grids TSO 5c. Differentiate various charts based on their applications	Unit-5.0 Data Visualization with Matplotlib Data Visualization: Introduction to Matplotlib, PyPlot package, Figures and Subplots, showing plots and images Customizing Plots: Colors, Markers, Line Styles, Limits, Tics, Labels, Legends, Grids, Annotating with text, Matplotlib Configuration Chart types: Line, Bar, stacked bar, Box plots, pie chart, Histogram and Density plots, Scatter plot, Saving Plots to a file, Close and clear plots.	CO-5

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400504B

Practical/ Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number (s)
LSO 1.1 Use various data types and operators to solve given problem LSO 1.2 Use conditional and iterative statements for solving given problem	1	Conditional and Iterative statements 1a. Write a program to generate random numbers between 5 and 10. 1b. Write a program to find the square root of a number. 1c. Write a python program to check if a number is positive, negative or 0. 1d. Write Python program to print all prime numbers between 0-50.	CO-2
LSO 2.1 Use string functions for performing various string operations	2	String Handling 2a. Write a Programme that asks the user for a string with only single space between words, and return number of words in the string. 2b. Write a Program that inputs a line of text and print the count of Vowels in it. 2c. Write a Program that inputs a line of text and print the biggest word in it. 2d. Write a Program that inputs a line of text and print a new line of text where each word of input line is reversed.	CO-2
LSO 3.1 Use list operations for concatenation, repetition & slicing LSO 3.2 Perform various operation in the Tuples LSO 3.3 Perform various operation in the dictionary	3	List, Tuples and Dictionary 3a. Write a python program to convert a string to a list. 3b. Write a program to print the largest number in a list. 3c. Given a tuple pairs = ((3,9), (8,4), (3,7), (24,18)), count the number of pairs (a, b) such that both a and b are odd. 3d. Write a program to input a list of numbers and swap elements at the even location with the elements at the odd location. 3e. Write a program to merge two dictionaries.	CO-2

Practical/ Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number (s)
LSO 4.1 Use built-in functions to solve given problem LSO 4.2 Create user defined functions to solve given problem	4	Python Functions 4a. Write a function to reverse a string. 4b. Write a function to calculate the factorial of a number.	CO-2
LSO 5.1 use basic data structure using NumPy LSO 5.2 Convert the list and tuple as NumPy array	5.	Basic data structures in NumPy 5a. Create a List, set, tuple and dictionary which stores the details of a student (roll no, name, dept, branch, percentage of mark) in Python and print the values. 5b. Convert the list and tuple as NumPy array.	CO-3
LSO 6.1 Create Arrays in Numpy using different intrinsic methods LSO 6.2 Perform arithmetic operations and mathematical operations using arrange and ones intrinsic method.	6	Arrays in NumPy 6a. Create arrays using different intrinsic methods (ones, zeros, arange, linspace, indice) and print their values. 6b. Check the results of arithmetic operations like add(), subtract(), multiply() and divide() with arrays created using arrange and ones intrinsic method. 6c. Check the results of mathematical operations like exp(), sqrt(), sin(), cos(), log(), dot() on an array created using arrange intrinsic method.	CO-3
LSO 7.1 Apply aggregate functions on data by using Built-in functions in Numpy	7	Built-in functions in NumPy. 7a. Load your class Mark list data from a csv (comma separated value) file into an array. Perform the following operations to inspect your array. Len(), ndim, size, dtype, shape, info() 7b. Apply the aggregate functions on this data and print the results. (Functions like min(), max(), cumsum(), mean(), median(), corrcoef(), std())	CO-3
LSO 8.1 Handle multiple arrays by applying various operations on arrays	8	Handling Multiple Arrays 8a. Create two python NumPy arrays (boys, girls) each with the age of n students in the class. 8b. Get the common items between two python NumPy arrays. 8c. Get the positions where elements of two arrays match. 8d. Remove from one array those items that exist in another. 8e. Extract all numbers between a given range from a NumPy array.	CO-3
LSO 9.1 Apply indexing on the given set of data	9	Indexing in NumPy 9a. Load your class Mark list data from a csv file into an array. 9b. Access the mark of a student in a particular subject using indexing techniques. 9c. Select a subset of 2D array using fancy indexing (indexing using integer arrays)	CO-3
LSO 10.1 Create series using list and dictionary in pandas LSO 10.2 Print different values from series.	10	Working with a Series using Pandas 10a. Create a series using list and dictionary. 10b. Create a series using NumPy functions in Pandas. 10c. Print the index and values of series. 10d. Print the first and last few rows from the series.	CO-4
LSO 11.1 Perform various operation in a Data Frame rows	11	Working with Data Frame Rows 11a. Slicing Data Frame using loc and iloc. 11b. Filter multiple rows using isin.	CO-4

Practical/ Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number (s)
		11c. Select first n rows and last n rows 11d. Select rows randomly n rows and fraction of rows (use df. sample method) 11e. Count the number of rows with each unique value of variables 11f. Select n largest and n smallest values. 11g. Order/sort the rows	
LSO 12.1 Apply different techniques to merge and combine data	12	Merge and combine data 12a. Perform the append, concat and combine first operations on Data Frames. 12b. Apply different types of merge on data. 12c. Use a query method to filter Data Frame with multiple conditions.	CO-4
LSO 13.1 Create Linear Plot to identify various relation in the data using Matplotlib LSO 13.2 Create Scatter Plot to identify various relation in the data using Matplotlib	13	Consider the Salary dataset, which contains 30 observations consisting of years of working experience and the annual wage. Download the data set from https://www.kaggle.com/rohankayan/years-of-experience-and-salary-dataset 13a. Create a linear plot to identify the relationship between years of working experience and the annual wages with suitable title, legend and labels. 13b. Create a scatter plot to identify the relationship between years of working experience and the annual wages with title, legend and labels. 13c. Also distinguish between observations that have more than 5 years of working experience and observations that have less than 5 years of working experience by using different colors in one single plot.	CO-5
LSO 14.1 Plot Bar graph by Changing the color of each bar, Change the Edge color, Linewidth and Line style.	14	Consider the Iris dataset, where observations belong to either one of three iris flower classes. Download the data set from https://www.kaggle.com/arshid/iris-flower-dataset 14a. Visualize the average value for each feature of the Setosa iris class using a bar chart. 14b. Format the obtained bar graph by Changing the color of each bar, Change the Edge color, Line width and Line style.	CO-5

L) **Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400504B** Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. **Micro Projects:**

1. **Handling Two-dimensional array in NumPy**

Download the data set from

[https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/machine-learning-](https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/machine-learning-databases/iris/iris.data)

[databases/iris/iris.data](https://www.kaggle.com/arshid/iris-flower-dataset)<https://www.kaggle.com/arshid/iris-flower-dataset>

- a. Import iris dataset with numbers and texts keeping the text intact into python NumPy.
- b. Convert the 1D iris to 2D array (iris2d) by omitting the species text field.
- c. Find the number and position of missing values in iris2d's sepal_length
- d. Insert np.nan values at 20 random positions in iris 2d dataset
- e. Filter the rows of iris2d that has petal_length > 1.5 and sepal_length < 5.0

Expected Outcome (Use various operations on two dimensional arrays in NumPy)

2. Handling missing data and duplicates in Pandas:

- a. Identify rows with missing data (isnull(), notnull()) and replace NA/Null data with a given value.
- b. Drop rows and columns with any missing data (dropna(), dropna(1))
- c. Find duplicate values and drop duplicates.
- d. Fill the missing values using forward filling and backward filling.
- e. Replace the missing value with new value and write the dataframe to a CSV file in the local directory.

Expected Outcomes (a. Identify missing data, b. Find Duplicates values, c. Write the dataframe to a CSV file in the local directory.)

3. Working with Data Frame Columns:

- a. Create and print a Data Frame.
- b. Find the descriptive statistics for each column.
- c. Group the data by the values in a specified column, values in the index.
- d. Set Index and columns in a Data Frame.
- e. Rename columns and drop columns
- f. Select or filter rows based on values in columns.
- g. Select single and multiple columns with specific names

Expected Outcome (Perform various operation in a Data Frame columns)

4. Indexing & Sorting in NumPy:

- a. Load your class Mark list data from a csv file into an array.
- b. Sort the student details based on Total mark.
- c. Print student details whose total marks is greater than 250 using Boolean indexing.

Expected Outcomes (a. Sort the given set of data, b. Use indexing in an array)

5. Array Slicing in NumPy:

- a. Load your class Mark list data into an array called "marks" to store students roll num, subjectmarks and result.
- b. Split all rows and all columns except the last column into an array called "features".
- c. Split the marks array into 3 equal-sized sub-arrays each for 3 different subject marks.
- d. Split the last column into an array "label".
- e. Delete the roll num column from the marks array and insert a new column student name in itsplace.

Expected Outcome (Use array slicing in Numpy for the given set of data)

6. Consider the Iris dataset, where observations belong to either one of three iris flower classes.

Download the data set from

<https://www.kaggle.com/arshid/iris-flower-dataset>

- a. Visualize the Histogram for each feature (Sepal Length, Sepal Width, petal Length & petal Width) separately with suitable bin size and color.
- b. Plot the histograms for all features using subplots to visualize all histograms in one single plot. Save the plot as JPEG file.
- c. Plot the box plots for all features next to each other in one single plot. Perform 3D printing of plastic casing of inhaler used by Asthma patients and estimate the cost.

Expected Outcomes (a. Plot the Histogram for the various features using subplot, b. Plot the boxplots for all features next to each other in one single plot)

c. Other Activities:**1. Lab Activities:**

- Install Python IDE and important Python Libraries
- Install Anaconda and find the features of Jupyter Notebook.
- Import various module using 'import '
- Use Pip Python package manager.
- Import Libraries and Functions in Python

2. Seminar Topics:

- Technological rivers of modern Artificial Intelligence
- Intelligent Agents and Environments in Artificial Intelligence
- Various Search Strategies
- Python for Data Science
- Python Libraries and Packages used in data Science
- Data Visualization
- Various data set available over Internet

3. Self-Learning Topics:

- Use of AI in Engineering and Technology
- Data Science and Machine Learning
- Problem and Goal Formulation
- Search strategies
- Breadth First Search and Depth First Search
- Back tracking Search
- N Queen and 8 Puzzle Problem

- M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix:** The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	20%	20%	20%	--	30%	--	--
CO-2	10%	20%	20%	--	20%	20%	25%
CO-3	20%	25%	20%	30%	20%	20%	25%
CO-4	30%	25%	20%	20%	30%	30%	25%
CO-5	20%	10%	20%	50%	--	30%	25%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

- *: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.
 **: Mentioned under point- (N)
 #: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

- N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment:** Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number (s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0. Artificial Intelligence	9	CO-1	14	6	5	3
Unit-2.0. Python Programming	12	CO-2	14	4	4	6
Unit-3.0. Data Analytics and Computing with NumPy	10	CO-3	17	4	5	8
Unit-4.0. Data Analysis with Pandas	10	CO-4	18	4	5	9
Unit-5.0. Data Visualization with Matplotlib	7	CO-5	7	2	2	3
Total Marks	48		70	20	21	29

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number (s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva- Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Conditional and Iterative statements	CO-2	-	90	10
2.	String handling	CO-2	-	90	10
3.	List, Tuples and Dictionary	CO-2	20	70	10
4.	Python Functions	CO-2	-	90	10
5.	Basic data structures in NumPy	CO-3	-	90	10
6.	Arrays in NumPy	CO-3	-	90	10
7.	Built-in functions in NumPy.	CO-3	20	70	10
8.	Handling Multiple Arrays	CO-3	20	70	10
9.	Indexing in NumPy	CO-3	-	90	10
10.	Working with a Series using Pandas	CO-4	-	90	10
11.	Working with Data Frame Rows	CO-4	20	70	10
12.	Merge and combine data	CO-4	40	50	10
13.	Consider the Salary dataset, which contains 30 observations consisting of years of working experience and the annual wage.	CO-5	80	10	10
14.	Consider the Iris dataset, where observations belong to either one of three iris flower classes.	CO-5	80	10	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Group Discussion, Portfolio Based Learning, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Sessions, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Computer Systems	Desktop Computers with i3 processor, 16 GB RAM, 512 GBHDD	S. No. 1 to 14
2.	Online Python IDE	https://www.online-python.com/	S. No. 1 to 14
3.	Jupyter Notebook	Download from https://jupyter.org/	S. No. 1 to 14
4.	Pip Python package manager	Download Pip 22.3 From https://pypi.org/project/pip/	S. No. 1 to 14
5.	Various modules, Libraries and Packages	NumPy, Pandas, Matplotlib, PyPlot package	S. No. 1 to 14

R) Suggested Learning Resources:**(a) Books:**

S. No.	Titles	Author (s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Artificial Intelligence Basics - A Non-Technical Introduction	TomTaulli	Apress (2019)
2.	Fundamentals of artificial Intelligence	Chowdhary K. R	Springer 2020
3.	Artificial Intelligence A Modern approach	Stuart J. Russell and Peter Norvig	PrenticeHall 2010, 3 rd Edition
4.	Introduction to Computing and Problem-Solving using Python	E. Balagurusamy	McGraw Hill Education (India)Pvt. Ltd.1 st Edition /2016
5.	Learning Python Programming	Jeffrey Elkner, Allan B.Downey, Chris Meyers	Samurai Media Limited. 2016
6.	Python Programming	Ashok Namdev Kamthane and Amit Ashok Kamthane	McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt.Ltd.2020, 2 nd Edition
7.	Programming in Python	Dr. Pooja Sharma	BPB Publications 2017
8.	Taming Python by Programming	Jeeva ose	Khanna Book Publishing Co(P)Ltd, 2017, Reprinted2019
9.	Python Data Analytics	Fabio Nelli	Apress,2015
10.	Python for Data Analysis: Data Wrangling with Pandas, Numpy, and IPython	Wes McKinney	O'REILLY 2018, Second Edition

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. NPTEL Web Content- Artificial Intelligence, Prof. P. Mitra, Prof. S. Sarkar, IIT Kharagpur URL: <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/105/106105078/>
2. <https://www.learnpython.org>
3. www.python.org
4. <https://www.tutorialspoint.com/python>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others:

Data Source:

- <https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/machine-learning-databases/auto-mpg/>
- <https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/machine-learning-databases/iris/iris.data>
- <https://www.kaggle.com/arshid/iris-flower-dataset>
- <https://www.kaggle.com/rohankayan/years-of-experience-and-salary-dataset>

- A) **Course Code** : 2400504C(T2400504C/P2400504C/S2400504C)
 B) **Course Title** : Internet of Things (Basic)
 C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** : Digital Electronics, Electronics Circuits, Fundamentals of Computers and Computer networks
 D) **Rationale** :

The Internet of Things (IoT) is the upcoming field that has the capability to connect everything on the earth. This course focuses on the development of IoT concepts such as sensing, actuation with implementation of communication protocols.

The course also focuses on real life aspects of IoT and how to integrate it in real life projects. The course will simplify the concept of IoT by using the Node MCU board for IoT application development. In this course students will learn about the use of Node MCU and its applications as a beginner/intermediate in the field of IoT. Apart from this, students will learn about the APIs, by using which integration of features like send Email, WhatsApp messages and notification based on certain events in projects is possible. Overall, this course covers both hardware and software aspects of IoT with practical exposure.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Describe the functions of each block of the basic IoT system
CO-2 Explain communication protocol used in IoT and its applications
CO-3 Use appropriate sensors for the specific measurement through the IoT platform
CO-4 Explain APIs, client-server connections and its integration in real life applications.
CO-5 Build and test a complete, working IoT system involving prototyping, programming, and data analysis

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-		
CO-2	1	2	2	2	2	-	-		
CO-3	1	3	2	2	2	2	2		
CO-4	1	1	2	3	-	2	2		
CO-5	1	1	3	2	2	3	3		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400504C	IoT (Basic)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400504C	IoT (Basic)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (SW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400504C

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO.1. a. Describe the concept of IoT. TSO.1. b. Explain the functions of each block of the Basic IoT system. TSO.1. c. Compare features of various IoT platforms TSO.1. d. List IoT Real time Applications. TSO.1. e. Describe the functioning of given real-time applications	Unit-1.0 Introduction to IoT 1.1 Basics of IoT, concepts of IoT, History of IoT 1.2 Basic IoT System and its building blocks 1.3 Various platforms for IoT (e.g. AWS, AZURE, GCP) 1.4 Introduction to Python programming and IoT software 1.5 Applications of IoT	CO-1 and CO-5
TSO.2. a. Explain various communication protocols. TSO.2. b. Explain working and application of blue tooth TSO.2. c. Explain working and application of ZigBee TSO.2. d. Explain working and application of LoRa TSO.2. e. Explain working and application of Wi-fi	Unit 2.0 IoT Communication Protocols 2.1 Basics of given communication protocol alongwith its applications 2.2 Explain Communication Protocols MQTT 2.3 Bluetooth Low Energy ZigBee LoRa Wi-fi	CO-1 and CO2
TSO.3. a. Differentiate between sensor and Actuator. TSO.3. b. Classify IoT sensors on the basis of their application. TSO.3. c. Describe the function of each block of Node MCU. TSO.3. d. Explain the procedure to connect sensors with Node MCU.	Unit-3.0 Sensors and Hardware for IoT 3.1 Sensors and Actuators, Transducers, Classifications of sensors, IoT Sensors 3.2 Development Boards, classifications, and basics of wireless networks, WiFi libraries 3.3 Introduction to node MCU, block diagram, functions, interfacing with sensors and publishing data on webservice 3.4 Device integration with node MCU 3.5 Interfacing of sensors with boards	CO-1, CO-3 and CO-5
TSO.4. a. Define APIs and its uses TSO.4. b. Explain working and application of REST. TSO.4. c. Explain working and application of SOAP TSO.4. d. Explain working and application of json TSO.4. e. Explain the integration of API in IoT application development.	Unit.4.0 IoT APIs and its Integration 4.1 Explain APIs and its use 4.2 Explanation of given IoT APIs along with its applications 4.3 MQTT, Broker, subscriber, publisher 4.4 REST SOAP 4.5 JSON 4.6 Programming API using Python	CO-1 and CO-4
TSO.5. a. Differentiate between industrial IoT and IoT. TSO.5. b. Describe the applications of IoT in the medical field. TSO.5. c. Describe the medical applications of IoT in the agriculture field. TSO.5. d. Describe the innovative IoT applications.	Unit. 5.0 IoT Applications: - 5.1 Industrial IoT and Internet of everything 5.2 IoT for consumer electronics products 5.3 IoT for Medical applications 5.4 IoT for Agriculture 5.5 IoT for security and Law enforcement	CO-1 and CO-5

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400504C

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant CosNumber (s)
LSO 1.1 List various IoT platforms. LSO 1.2 List Down broad features of given platforms. LSO 1.3 List IoT based features in python language.	1.	Prepare a list of platforms used for IoT. Prepare a list of features of above IoT platforms. Prepare a list of features provided by python language for IoT applications.	CO-1
LSO 2.1 Arduino connection with Arduino IDE. Connect Bluetooth with Arduino. verification of data communication withBluetooth.	2.	Establish connectivity between various components of IoT. Establish connection between Arduino and Bluetooth module. Establish connection using WiFi	CO-2
LSO 3.1 Measure the temperature of the givensensor. LSO 3.2 Measure the humidity of the given sensor. LSO 3.3 Measure the pressure of the given sensor.	3.	Publish data on the IoT platform. Measure the temperature of a remotely located temperature sensor Using IOT based temperature data-monitoring system. Measure the humidity of a remotely located humidity sensor Using IOT based humidity data-monitoring system. Measure the pressure of a remotely located pressure sensor Using IOT based pressure data-monitoring system.	CO-3
LSO 4.1 Working with APIs. LSO 4.2 Implementation of APIs using POSTMANApplication.	4	Download and Configure POSTMAN Application Verify REST APIs through POSTMAN. Verify JSON APIs through POSTMAN. Verify SOAP APIs through POSTMAN.	CO-4
LSO 5.1 Identification of components for variousapplications. LSO 5.2 Estimate the cost for components.	5.	Identify components for given project Estimate the cost to make Project working.	CO-5

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400504C Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in linewith the targeted COs.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Prepare a report on IoT Systems using Internet data.
2. Market survey to identify various types of IoT sensors and its pricing.
3. Interface IR sensor with Arduino and send the data to Arduino cloud.
4. Send IoT data using Node MCU to things Speak cloud.
5. Interface Bluetooth module with Arduino and send data using the Bluetooth module.

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics: - "Future of IoT"
"Technologies for IoT ", "Smart City and IoT"
2. Visit to industry for latest IoT setup in industrial process.

3. Surveys of market for availability of various types of sensors and its pricing.
4. Product Development: Development of projects for real life problem solution using IoT.
5. Software Development: various open source platform operations.

d. Self-Learning Topics:

1. IoT hardware and their use for various applications
2. IoT sensors technical specifications
3. IoT enabled services

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	10%	10%	20%	--	33%	10%	20%
CO-2	15%	10%	20%	--	33%	15%	20%
CO-3	30%	30%	20%	--	34%	15%	20%
CO-4	20%	30%	20%	50%	--	30%	20%
CO-5	25%	20%	20%	50%	--	30%	20%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under

point- (N)

#: Mentioned under

point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

- N) **Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment:** Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number (s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0. Introduction to IoT	5	CO-1	7	3	4	-
Unit-2.0. IoT Communication Protocols	5	CO-2	7	3	2	2
Unit-3.0. Sensors and Hardware for IoT	14	CO-3	21	6	7	8
Unit-4.0 IoT APIs and its Integration	14	CO-4	21	6	5	10
Unit-5.0. IoT Applications	10	CO-5	14	2	4	8
Total Marks	48		70	20	22	28

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

- O) **Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):**

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Prepare a list of platforms used for IoT.	CO-1	60	30	10
2.	Prepare a list of features of above IoT platforms.	CO-1	60	30	10
3.	Prepare a list of features provided by python language for IoT applications.	CO-1	60	30	10
4.	Establish connectivity between various components of IoT.	CO-2	60	30	10
5.	Establish connection between Arduino and Bluetooth module.	CO-2	60	30	10
6.	Establish connection using WiFi	CO-2	70	20	10
7.	Publish data on the IoT platform.	CO-3	70	20	10
8.	Measure the temperature of a remotely located temperature sensor Using IOT based temperature data-monitoring system.	CO-3	60	40	10
9.	Measure the humidity of a remotely located temperature sensor Using IOT based temperature data-monitoring system.	CO-3	60	40	10
10.	Measure the pressure of a remotely located temperature sensor Using IOT based temperature data-monitoring system.	CO-3	60	40	10
11.	Publish the data using Mqtt	CO-4	60	30	10
12.	Download and Configure POSTMAN Applications	CO-4	60	30	10
13.	Verify REST APIs through POSTMAN.	CO-4	60	30	10

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva- Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
14.	Verify JSON APIs through POSTMAN.	CO-4	60	30	10
15.	Verify SOAP APIs through POSTMAN.	CO-4	60	30	10
16.	Identify components for given project	CO-5	50	40	10
17.	Estimate the cost to make Project working.	CO-5	50	40	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Portfolio Based Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field, Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Sessions, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1	Bluetooth Modem- BlueSMiRF Silver	Sparkfun Bluetooth modem	As mentioned above list
2	Postman Software	Open-source downloadable	
3	Node MCU board	Generic	
4	IoT free cloud	Arduino cloud/Thing Speak/Blynk	
5	ATAL Lab Package-1 Package-2 Package-4	As per the list as address below ATAL Equipment list' (http://aim.gov.in/guidelines-for-school.php).	

R) Suggested Learning Resources:**(a) Books:**

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1	Internet of Things Architecture and Design Principles	Raj Kamal	Mc Graw Hills, New Delhi ISBN 13: 978-93-90722-38-4
2	Internet of things (IoT): technologies, applications, challenges and solutions	Edited By BK Tripathy , J Anuradha	CRC Press, ISBN 9780367572921, June 30, 2020

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
3	Internet-of-Things(IoT) Systems: Architectures, Algorithms, Methodologies	by Dimitrios Serpanos & Marilyn Wolf	Springer; 1st ed. 2018 edition (17 January 2018)
4	Custom Raspberry Pi Interfaces: Design and build hardware interfaces for the Raspberry	Pi by Warren Gay	Apress; 1st ed. edition (23 February 2017), ISBN- 10: 9781484224052, ISBN-13: 978-1484224052
5	'Learning Internet of Things',	Peter Waher	Packt Publishing, 2015, ISBN9781783553532, https://lib.hpu.edu.vn/handle/123456789/31693
6	Sensors, Actuators and Their Interfaces,	N. Ida	Scitech Publishers, 2014.

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. nptel.iitm.ac.in/courses/.../IIT.../lecture%2023%20and%2024.htm
2. [en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shear and moment diagram](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shear_and_moment_diagram)
3. www.freestudy.co.uk/mech%20prin%20h2/stress.pdf
4. www.engineerstudent.co.uk/stress_and_strain.html
5. https://www.iit.edu/arc/workshops/pdfs/Moment_Inertia.pdf
6. <https://www.veritis.com/blog/aws-vs-azure-vs-gcp-the-cloud-platform-of-your-choice/>
7. <https://wiki.python.org/moin/TimeComplexity>
8. www.engineerstudent.co.uk/stress_and_strain.html
9. https://www.iit.edu/arc/workshops/pdfs/Moment_Inertia.pdf
10. Amini, P. (2014). Sulley: Pure Python fully automated and unattended fuzzing framework.
11. <https://github.com/OpenRCE/sulley>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational resources before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. Learning Packages
2. Users' Guide
3. Manufacturers' Manual
4. Lab Manuals

- A) Course Code : 2400504D(T2400504D/P2400504D/S2400504D)
 B) Course Title : Drone Technology (Basic)
 C) Pre- requisite Course(s) :
 D) Rationale :

Rapid technological innovation has provided users cutting-edge products at affordable prices. Traditionally, drones had been limited to military use due to high costs and technical sophistication. In recent years, the drone has number of commercial uses and are also proving to be extremely beneficial in places where a man cannot reach or is unable to perform in a timely and efficient manner. Today, drones are used in construction, photography, agriculture, defense, environmental studies and monitoring and other industries to protect the skies, repopulate forests and accomplish much more on a huge scale. This course will acquaint the student with the basic drone technology and applicable drone rules and regulations in India. Considering that the main operational areas of diploma holders, it is essential that he should be exposed to basic drone designing, programming, operating, maintaining and using them safely.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Operate a drone safely by applying appropriate drone rules and regulations.
CO-2 Design the structure of drone with drone components and equipment.
CO-3 Interface flight controller board with sensors, ESC and radio communication unit in drone technology.
CO-4 Use drone simulator and identify different types of ports and connectors of drone.
CO-5 Use python programming while drone designing.

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	2	-	-	-	3	-	2		
CO-2	3	2	3	3	-	-	-		
CO-3	3	2	3	3	-	-	-		
CO-4	2	-	-	2	-	3	2		
CO-5	-	2	2	3	-	-	-		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400504D	Drone Technology (Basics)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400504D	Drone Technology (Basics)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (SW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400504D

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
<p>TSO 1a. Describe the various historical evolutionary steps of drone technology</p> <p>TSO 1b. Explain Drone motion based on principle of aerodynamics.</p> <p>TSO 1c. Classify different types of drones and make chart of its application, advantages and disadvantages</p> <p>TSO 1d. Develop attitude to follow proper rules and regulations of drones flying in India.</p> <p>TSO 1e. Explore future prospects of drones in India.</p>	<p>Unit-1.0 Introduction to Drone Technology</p> <p>Introduction to Drones and UAV</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definition • History • Drone in Indian aspect <p>Introduction to Flight Dynamics</p> <p>Various types of Drones and their respective Applications</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multirotor drones • Fixed wing structure <p>Safe flights using an understanding of FAA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DGCA • Digital sky platform • RPTO <p>Drone regulations-No drone zones</p>	<p>CO-1</p>
<p>TSO 2a. Explain the use and function of different types of Drone components.</p> <p>TSO 2b. Select suitable drone frame and propellers for given application.</p> <p>TSO 2c. Explain working principle and function of different sensors used in drone technology.</p> <p>TSO 2d. Write use of Gyro sensor and Accelerometer in drone.</p> <p>TSO 2e. Describe different types and capacity of Battery used in various drone applications.</p> <p>TSO 2f. State the selection criteria of motor for given drone application.</p> <p>TSO 2g. Write advantage of BLDC motors in making of Drones.</p>	<p>Unit-2.0 Drone and its Components</p> <p>Drones components</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drone frame • Propellers <p>Sensors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gyro sensor and Accelerometer • Speed and Distance Sensor • Temp sensor • Barometer • TOF Sensor <p>Battery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Types and Capacity <p>Motors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Motor types • Motor capabilities • Application of BLDC motors in drones 	<p>CO-2</p>
<p>TSO 3a. Explain four types of motion used in drone's operation.</p> <p>TSO 3b. Describe the working and applications of Electronic speed controller.</p> <p>TSO 3c. Explain the working principle of Flight controller unit used in drone.</p> <p>TSO 3d. Explain Radio communication unit used in drone.</p>	<p>Unit-3.0 Drone controller and motion</p> <p>Propulsion and Vertical Motion</p> <p>Controller and Flying Instructions</p> <p>Electronic speed Controller (ESC)</p> <p>Flight Controller Board (FCB)</p> <p>Radio Communication</p> <p>Transmitter and Receiver for radio signal</p>	<p>CO-3</p>

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 3e. Explain the communication of Flight controller board with motor, ESC and sensors with suitable diagram		
TSO 4a. Describe utility of different communication port used in drone. TSO 4b. Identify different types of connectors and write their specifications TSO 4c. Explain the use of drone simulator software and hardware.	Unit-4.0 Connections and Interfaces of Devices in Drone and Drone Simulator Communication Port <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PWM • RS232, RS422, RS485 • UART • CAN • I2C Different types of connectors and its specification Drone Simulator software Drone simulator Hardware	CO-4
TSO 5a. Write basic code in Python. TSO 5b. Explain structure and components of a Python program. TSO 5c. write syntax of loops and decision statements in Python. TSO 5d. Explain steps to create functions and pass arguments in Python.	Unit-5.0 Introduction to Python for Drone Python programming refreshers for IoT, AI and Drone Integration of devices with cloud services Microsoft Azure, AWS	CO-5

Note: One major TSO may require more than one theory session/period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400504D

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 1 Choose suitable materials for making drone frame.	1.	Determine the strength of materials used in drones frame.	CO-2
LSO 2 Select suitable materials for making drone propellers.	2.	Determine the strength of materials used in drones Propellers.	CO-2
LSO 3 Use appropriate battery as per need of flight time for specific drone application.	3.	Test different parameters of batteries used in drones	CO-2
LSO 4 Identify suitable motors as per payload of specific drone application.	4.	Test motors suitable for specific Drone application.	CO-2
LSO 5 Operate Gyro sensor and Accelerometer.	5.	Test and measure Gyro sensor and Accelerometer and their characteristics.	CO-2
LSO 6.1 Identify different sensors based on their characteristics. LSO 6.2 Interface different types of sensor in drone.	6.	Test different sensors and their characteristics with Microcontroller based Flight controller board.	CO-2, CO-3
LSO 7 Demonstrate four type of drone motion.	7.	Determine thrust/torque of motor by changing different drone motion	CO-2, CO-3
LSO 8.1 Configure Flight control board (FCB) LSO 8.2 Demonstrate use of Flight control board (FCB)	8.	Test and troubleshoot Flight control board (FCB).	CO-3
LSO 9.1 Measure various parameters of sensor LSO 9.2 Interface sensor with flight controller board.	9.	Test and perform communication of Flight control board (FCB) with sensor	CO-3, CO-2

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 10 Use motor with flight controller board.	10.	Test and perform communication of Flight control board (FCB) with motor.	CO-3, CO-2
LSO 11 Interface ESC with flight controller board.	11.	Test and perform communication of Flight control board with ESC.	CO-3
LSO 12 Configure radio communication device to control drones	12.	Test and perform communication of Flight control board with RF transceiver.	CO-3
LSO 13.1 Identify different types of ports and connectors of drone. LSO 13.2 Assemble drone component.	13.	Test Hardware assembly for drone.	CO-4 CO-3
LSO 14.1 Identify different motions in drone simulator. LSO 14.2 Operate drone in simulator for specific task	14.	Perform different motion in drone simulator.	CO-4
LSO 15.1 Write code of loop and decision statement in python. LSO 15.2 Interpret loop and decision statement LSO 15.3 Debug code of loop and decision statement	15.	Build and run loops and decision statements for specific application in Python.	CO-5
LSO 16.1 Make function in python. LSO 16.2 Interpret given function statement LSO 16.3 Debug code of function in python	16.	Build and Run functions for specific application and pass arguments in Python.	CO-5
LSO 17.1 Identify python programming steps to interface drone components. LSO 17.2 Identify error in python program LSO 17.3 Debug the given python program	17.	Write basic programming in python to interface different component of Drones	CO-5, CO-3

L) **Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400504D** Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in linewith the targeted COs.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Design drone for simple application.
2. Test different sensors, their characteristics and make chart which are used in different drones' applications.
3. Download 5 videos on drone design with different components. Watch them and write report on it.
4. Write report on Drone application for precision agriculture.
5. Survey nearby electronics shop and Prepare report of list of drone component and its specification.
6. Visit nearby tool room, small industry, Drone training institute facilities. Prepare report of visit withspecial comments of drone technology used, material used, cost of printed component.

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics-History of Drone, Drone regulations, Proximity sensor, Bernoulli's principle apply in drone, Radio communication used in drones, Drone Simulator, Python Programming.
2. Visits: Visit nearby tool room, small industry, Drone training institute facilities. Prepare report of visit with special comments of drone technology used, material used, cost of printed component.
3. Surveys: Survey nearby electronics shop and Prepare report of list of drone component and its specification and explore Drone simulator.

4. Product Development
5. Software Development

d. Self-Learning Topics:

1. History of Drones
2. Drone in Indian aspect
3. Drone regulations
4. Principle of aerodynamics for Drones
5. Drone simulator

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	10%	10%	10%	--	10%	--	--
CO-2	30%	30%	30%	33%	30%	30%	30%
CO-3	30%	30%	30%	34%	30%	30%	30%
CO-4	15%	10%	15%	--	15%	20%	20%
CO-5	15%	20%	15%	33%	15%	20%	20%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under point- (N)

: Mentioned under

point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant Cos Number (s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0. Introduction to Drone Technology	6	CO-1	08	03	02	03
Unit-2.0. Drone and its component	12	CO-2	20	05	07	08
Unit-3.0. Drone controller and motion	12	CO-3	20	05	07	08
Unit-4.0. Connections and Interfaces of Devices in Drone and Drone Simulator	8	CO-4	08	03	02	03
Unit-5.0. Introduction to Python for Drone	10	CO-5	14	04	04	06
Total Marks	48		70	20	22	28

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA /ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Determine the strength of materials used in drones frame.	CO-2	60	30	10
2.	Determine the strength of materials used in drones Propellers.	CO-2	60	30	10
3.	Test different parameters of batteries used in drones	CO-2	50	40	10
4.	Test motors suitable for specific Drone application.	CO-2	50	40	10
5.	Test and measure Gyro sensor and Accelerometer and their characteristics.	CO-2	50	40	10
6.	Test different sensors and their characteristics with Microcontroller based Flight controller board.	CO-2, CO-3	50	40	10
7.	Determine thrust/torque of motor by changing different dronemotion	CO-2, CO-3	60	30	10
8.	Test and troubleshoot Flight control board (FCB).	CO-3	60	30	10
9.	Test and perform communication of Flight control board (FCB) with sensor	CO-3, CO-2	60	30	10
10.	Test and perform communication of Flight control board (FCB) with motor.	CO-3, CO-2	60	30	10
11.	Test and perform communication of Flight control board with ESC.	CO-3	60	30	10
12.	Test and perform communication of Flight control board with RF transceiver.	CO-3	60	30	10

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
13.	Test Hardware assembly for drone.	CO-4 CO-3	50	40	10
14.	Perform different motion in drone simulator.	CO-4	50	40	10
15.	Build and run loops and decision statements for specific application in Python.	CO-5	50	40	10
16.	Build and Run functions for specific application and pass arguments in Python.	CO-5	50	40	10
17.	Write basic programming in python to interface different component of Drones.	CO-5, CO-3	50	40	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field, Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Sessions, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Drone Frame	Tricopter/Quadcopter/Hexacopter	1-13
2.	Propellers	10X4.5 CW/Others	1-13
3.	Speed Sensor	3.3 or 5.0Vdc	1-13
4.	Distance Sensor	5Volt operating voltage	1-13
5.	Gyro sensor and Accelerometer	5Volt operating voltage	1-13
6.	Barometer	Altitude tracking, temp range from 25°C to 40°C	1-13
7.	TOF Sensor	Accurate ranging up to 4 m, Fast ranging frequency up to 50	1-13
8.	Battery	Lithium Polymer Battery, 2200mAh/others	1-13
9.	Motor	BLDC, 1000kv or 1000RPM/volt	1-13
10.	Electronic speed Controller (ESC)	30 Amp, 2-4s or cell	1-13

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
11.	Flight Controller Unit	KK 2.1.5/ ArdupilotAPM 2.8/ Pixhawk/others	1-13
12.	Transmitter and Receiver for radio signal	4 channels/6 Channels, 2.4 GHz & 5.8 GHz	1-13
13.	Drone Simulator Software	RC flight simulator	14
14.	Python Software	Hardware required-More than 4 GB RAM, 64-bitCPU preferable	15,16,17

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author (s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Make: Getting Started with Drones: Build and Customize Your Own Quadcopter	Terry Kilby&Belinda Kilby	Shroff/Maker Media, First edition 2016, ISBN-978-9352133147
2.	Agricultural Drones: A Peaceful Pursuit	K R Krishna	Apple Academic Press,1st edition 2018, ISBN-978-1771885959
3.	DIY Drone and Quadcopter Projects: A Collection of Drone-Based Essays, Tutorials, and Projects	Editors of Make	Shroff/Maker Media; First edition 2016, ISBN-978-9352133994
4.	Building Multicopter Video Drones: Build andfly multicopter drones to gather breathtakingvideo footage	Ty Audronis	Packt Publishing Limited; Illustrated edition,2014, ISBN-978-1782175438
5.	The Complete Guide to Drones	Adam Juniper	Ilex Press, Extended 2nd Edition,2018 ISBN-9781781575383

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/101104073>
2. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unmanned_aerial_vehicle
3. <https://www.scienceabc.com/innovation/what-is-drone-technology.html>
4. <https://www.dronezon.com/learn-about-drones-quadcopters/what-is-drone-technology-or-how-does-drone-technology-work/>
5. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OWaXIK9sHeE>
6. https://books.google.co.in/books?id=2M0hEAAQBAJ&printsec=copyright&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. Learning Packages
2. Users' Guide
3. Manufacturers' Manual
4. Lab Manuals

- A) **Course Code** : 2400504E(T2400504E/P2400504E/S2400504E)
 B) **Course Title** : 3D Printing and Design (Basic)
 C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** : Computer Aided Modeling
 D) **Rationale** :

Additive manufacturing (AM) or Additive layer manufacturing (ALM) is the industrial production name for 3D Printing. 3D Printing is a process that makes solid objects from a digital model. It involves depositing material either metal, powdered plastic, or liquid in thin layers (2D) to get a 3D object. This basic course on 3D Printing tries to develop understanding of the process of making real object from digital model in the students. It also covers the software/hardware required, various materials used for FDM based 3D Printing and details about printing process parameters. The knowledge gained through this course will help the students to take up advanced course on 3D Printing in next semester.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Develop CAD models for 3D Printing.
CO-2 Import and Export CAD data in STL file format to generate GCODE file.
CO-3 Select suitable FDM based 3D Printing material for given applications.
CO-4 Select suitable FDM based 3D Printing process parameters for given situations.
CO-5 Produce products using FDM based 3D Printing processes.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes(POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	-	3	2	-	-	2		
CO-2	3	2	-	2	-	-	-		
CO-3	3	3	-	2	3	-	-		
CO-4	3	3	-	2	-	-	-		
CO-5	3	-	3	3	-	3	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400504E	3D Printing and Design (Basic)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400504E	3D Printing and Design (Basics)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) **Course Curriculum Detailing:** This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) **Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400504E**

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
<p><i>TSO 1a.</i> Explain CAD-CAM and related terminologies.</p> <p><i>TSO 1b.</i> Convert the given CAD file format into others.</p> <p><i>TSO 1c.</i> Transfer the given CAD data to CAM facilities.</p> <p><i>TSO 1d.</i> Classify 3D Printing processes.</p> <p><i>TSO 1e.</i> List the advantages of additive manufacturing processes over conventional manufacturing processes.</p> <p><i>TSO 1f.</i> List typical steps involved in 3D printing of an object from digital model.</p> <p><i>TSO 1g.</i> Explain reverse engineering steps for 3D Printing.</p>	<p>Unit-1.0 Additive Manufacturing Introduction and CAD</p> <p>1.1 CAD-CAM and its integration.</p> <p>1.2 CAD- Part and Surface modeling.</p> <p>1.3 CAD file formats.</p> <p>1.4 Additive v/s Conventional Manufacturing processes.</p> <p>1.5 Process chain for 3D Printing.</p> <p>1.6 Classification of 3D Printing Processes.</p> <p>1.7 Product design and prototyping.</p> <p>1.8 Reverse Engineering for 3D Printing.</p>	CO1
<p><i>TSO 2a.</i> Explain the given STL interface terminology.</p> <p><i>TSO 2b.</i> Use the given alternative 3D printing interface.</p> <p><i>TSO 2c.</i> Generate STL file for the given CAD file.</p> <p><i>TSO 2d.</i> Repair the given STL file.</p> <p><i>TSO 2e.</i> Apply part orientation and support techniques for the given situation.</p> <p><i>TSO 2f.</i> Perform slicing of the given CAD model using the given slicing software.</p> <p><i>TSO 2g.</i> Generate tool path using simulation software for the given situation.</p>	<p>Unit-2.0 Data Preparation for 3D Printing</p> <p>2.1 STL interface Specification, STL data generation, STL data Manipulation.</p> <p>2.2 Advantages and limitations of STL file format, Open files, Repair of STL files,</p> <p>2.3 Alternative 3D Printing interfaces.</p> <p>2.4 Part orientation and support generation, Factors affecting part orientation, Various models for part orientation determination.</p> <p>2.5 The function of part supports, Support structure design, Automatic support structure generation.</p> <p>2.6 Model Slicing and Contour Data organization, Direct and adaptive slicing: Identification of peak features, Adaptive layer thickness determination.</p> <p>2.7 Tool path generation.</p>	CO1, CO2
<p><i>TSO 3a.</i> Explain the given 3D Printing process.</p> <p><i>TSO 3b.</i> Select FDM 3D Printing materials for the given application.</p> <p><i>TSO 3c.</i> Select FDM based 3D Printing processes parameters for given application with justification.</p>	<p>Unit-3.0 Additive Manufacturing Techniques</p> <p>3.1 Fused Deposition Modeling (FDM), Stereo lithography (SLA), Selective Laser Sintering (SLS), Binder Jetting, Material Jetting, Direct Energy Deposition and Laminate Object Manufacturing.</p> <p>3.2 FDM based 3D printing process details.</p> <p>3.3 3D Printing materials and selection for FDM.</p>	CO3, CO4

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
	3.4 FDM Process parameter for various applications.	
<p><i>TSO 4a.</i> Identify various Aerospace, Electronics, Health care, Automotive, Construction, Food processing, Machine tool components that can be 3D Printed.</p> <p><i>TSO 4b.</i> Estimate the cost and time of FDM based 3D printing of the given component.</p>	<p>Unit-4.0 Application of 3D Printing</p> <p>4.1 Additive Manufacturing Application Domains: Aerospace, Electronics, Health Care, Defense, Automotive, Construction, Food Processing, Machine Tools</p>	CO3, CO4
<p><i>TSO 5a.</i> Select suitable 3D Printer (FDM) and software for the given application with justification.</p> <p><i>TSO 5b.</i> Analyze the effect of given FDM based 3D printing process parameters using 3D printer software simulation.</p> <p><i>TSO 5c.</i> List steps to perform 3D scanning of the given object.</p> <p><i>TSO 5d.</i> Repair 3D scanned digital model.</p> <p><i>TSO 5e.</i> Set different FDM 3D printing process parameters to get a sound plastic component.</p>	<p>Unit-5.0 3D Printers and Software and Scanners</p> <p>5.1 Construction details and working of established FDM based 3D printers for plastics parts.</p> <p>5.2 Accuracy, Precision and Tolerance in 3D printing.</p> <p>5.3 3D Printer software- Fusion 360, Solidworks, Onshape, Tinkercad, Ultimaker Cura, MeshLab, Simplyfy 3D, Repetier host, Slic3r, etc. – use and operation of anyone.</p> <p>5.4 3D Scanners and working.</p> <p>5.5 Producing a part using FDM based 3D Printer.</p>	CO4, CO5

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400504E

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
<p><i>LSO 1.1.</i> Use CAD software.</p> <p><i>LSO 1.2.</i> Prepare digital models of simple 3D entities.</p>	1.	<p>Develop digital models of following simple components using any CAD software:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nut • Bolt • Network cable Jack • Coat button • Spoon 	CO1
<p><i>LSO 2.1.</i> Prepare digital models of complex 3D entities and assemblies.</p>	2.	<p>Develop digital models of following assemblies using any CAD software:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connecting Rod • Piston • Electric switch • Bathroom Tap • Mouse 	CO1
<p><i>LSO 3.1.</i> Surf web for downloading readymade free CAD models.</p> <p><i>LSO 3.2.</i> Convert one CAD file format into another.</p>	3.	<p>Download three digital CAD models freely available on web in different formats and then convert them into .stl/obj format.</p>	CO1
<p><i>LSO 4.1.</i> Use the given Slicing software for 3D Printing.</p> <p><i>LSO 4.2.</i> Perform slicing operation on the given digital model.</p>	4.	<p>Perform slicing operation on one digital model available under each Pr. No.1, 2 and 3.</p>	CO2

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
<p><i>LSO 5.1.</i> Use the available 3D printing software.</p> <p><i>LSO 5.2.</i> Selection of 3D printing process and performance parameters.</p>	5.	Analyse the effect of different process parameters, materials on printing time, material required, surface finish, etc. through simulation using 3D printing software on sliced models available from Pr. No. 4	CO3, CO4, CO5
<p><i>LSO 6.1.</i> Produce single plastic components using available 3D printer.</p> <p><i>LSO 6.2.</i> Perform post processing operations on printed component.</p>	6.	Print one single component on available FDM based 3D printer with PLA/ABS material	CO3, CO4, CO5
<p><i>LSO 7.1.</i> Select appropriate layer thickness, tolerance, fit.</p> <p><i>LSO 7.2.</i> Produce an assembly of plastic components using available 3D printer.</p>	7.	Print one assembly on available FDM based 3D printer with PLA/ABS material	CO3, CO4, CO5
<p><i>LSO 8.1.</i> Choose suitable material for printing flexible structure (assembly of same small pieces to give flexible fabric effect).</p> <p><i>LSO 8.2.</i> Choose suitable design/shape to create a flexible type structure.</p> <p><i>LSO 8.3.</i> Produce flexible plastic structure using available 3D printer.</p>	8.	Model and print a flexible fabric structure with PLA/ABS material (assembly of same small pieces to give flexible fabric effect)	CO3, CO4, CO5
<p><i>LSO 9.1.</i> Selection of 3D printing process parameters.</p>	9.	Change printing process parameters and repeat experiment number 6.	CO4, CO5
<p><i>LSO 10.1.</i> Use of available 3D scanner.</p> <p><i>LSO 10.2.</i> Develop 3D digital model using scanning approach.</p> <p><i>LSO 10.3.</i> Modeling of complex 3D objects using 3D scanning.</p>	10.	Scan the given complex component using available 3D Scanner.	CO5
<p><i>LSO 11.1.</i> Produce a complex plastic structure using available 3D printer and scanner.</p> <p><i>LSO 11.2.</i> Apply Reverse Engineering approach to exactly 3D print an existing real object.</p>	11.	Print the 3D scanned digital model of Pr. No. 10 on available FDM based 3D printer with PLA/ABS material	CO5

L) **Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400504E** Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. **Micro Projects:**

1. Perform 3D printing of plastic casing of inhaler used by Asthma patients and estimate the cost.
2. Download 5 videos on 3D printing of different components, watch them and write a report to detail out the steps involved, 3D Printer used, 3D Printing software used, material used, complexity involved, printing time, post processing steps used.
3. Print two pieces of same components using ABS and PLA and compare their strength, surface roughness, weight, cost.
4. Download two 3D printing free software and try to check their compatibility with your lab printer.

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics:

- Commercially available 3D printers and software.
- Strength of 3D printed Plastic components as compared to Die Cast Plastic components.
- Properties of PLA and ABS 3D printing materials.
- Reverse engineering application of 3D Printing.

2. Visits: Visit nearby tool room/industry with 3D Printing facilities. Prepare report of visit with special comments of 3D printing technique used, material used, single component/batch production/mass production and cost of printed component.

3. Self-Learning Topics:

- 3D printing of flexible plastic components.
- 3D printing of micro/mini components.
- Conversion of CAD file formats into IGES.
- 3D scanning process.

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	15%	15%	15%	-	-	20%	20%
CO-2	10%	10%	10%	25%	-	10%	20%
CO-3	15%	15%	15%	25%	33%	15%	20%
CO-4	30%	30%	30%	25%	33%	15%	20%
CO-5	30%	30%	30%	25%	34%	40%	20%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under point- (N)

: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Additive Manufacturing Introduction and CAD	8	CO1	10	3	3	4
Unit-2.0 Data Preparation for 3D Printing	8	CO1, CO2	10	3	2	5
Unit-3.0 Additive Manufacturing Techniques	8	CO3, CO4	10	5	2	3
Unit-4.0 Application of 3D Printing	12	CO3, CO4	20	5	6	9
Unit-5.0 3D Printers and Software and Scanners	12	CO4, CO5	20	4	6	10
Total	48	-	70	20	19	31

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Develop digital models of following simple components using any CAD software: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nut Bolt Network cable Jack Coat button Spoon 	CO1	30	60	10
2.	Develop digital models of following assemblies using any CAD software: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Connecting Rod Piston Electric switch Bathroom Tap Mouse 	CO1	40	50	10
3.	Download three digital CAD models freely available on web in different formats and then convert them into .stl/obj format.	CO1	30	60	10
4.	Perform slicing operation on one digital model available under each Pr. No.1, 2 and 3.	CO2	30	60	10
5.	Analyse the effect of different process parameters, materials on printing time, material required, surface finish, etc. through simulation using 3D printing software on sliced models available from Pr. No. 4	CO3, CO4, CO5	30	60	10
6.	Print one single component on available 3D based Printer with PLA/ABS material	CO3, CO4, CO5	30	60	10
7.	Print one assembly on available 3D based Printer with PLA/ABS material	CO3, CO4, CO5	30	60	10

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
8.	Model and print a flexible fabric structure with PLA/ABS material (assembly of same small pieces to give flexible fabric effect)	CO3, CO4, CO5	40	50	10
9.	Change printing process parameters and repeat experiment number 6.	CO4, CO5	40	50	10
10.	Scan the given complex component using available 3D Scanner.	CO5	40	50	10
11.	Print the 3D scanned digital model of Pr. No. 10 on available 3D based Printer with PLA/ABS material	CO5	30	60	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	High end computers	Processor Intel Core i7 with Open GL Graphics Card, RAM 32 GB, DDR3/DDR4, HDD 500 GB, Graphics Card NVIDIA OpenGL 4 GB, OS Windows 10	All
2.	Parametric Computer Aided Design software	CATIA/Solid works/NX/Creo OR Available with CoE	1,2
3.	3D printer	Fused Deposition Modelling system with complete accessories; Build Volume-300 x 300 x 300mm or Higher; Layer Thickness-0.1 – 0.4 OR Available with CoE	6, 7, 8, 10
4.	3D Printing Material	ABS/PLA OR Available with CoE	6, 7, 8, 10
5.	3D Printing software	Latest version of software like: Cura/PrusaSlicer/ideaMaker/Meshmixer/MeshLab OR Available with CoE	3,4
6.	Post processing equipments and tools	Deburring tools (tool handle & deburring blades), Electronic Digital Caliper, Cleaning Needles, Art knife set, Long nose pliers, Flush cutters, Wire brush, Nozzle cleaning kit, Tube cutter, Print removal spatula, Needle file, Cutting mat, Glue stick, Wire stripper etc.	6, 7, 8, 10
7.	3D Scanner and Processing software	Handheld 3D scanner, Accuracy up to 0.1 mm, Resolution up to 0.2 mm, Real time onscreen 3D model projection and processing, Wireless technology with an inbuilt touch screen and battery, Extended field of view for capturing both large and small objects, Processing Software OR Available with CoE	10

R) Suggested Learning Resources:**(a) Books:**

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Understanding Additive Manufacturing: Rapid Prototyping, Rapid Tooling, Rapid Manufacturing	Andreas Gebhardt,	Hanser Publisher, 2011 ISBN: 156990507X, 9781569905074
2.	3D Printing and Design	Sabrie Soloman	Khanna Publishing House, Delhi ISBN: 9789386173768
3.	3D Printing and Rapid Prototyping- Principles and Applications	C.K. Chua, Kah Fai Leong	World Scientific, 2017 ISBN: 9789813146754
4.	Getting Started with 3D Printing: A Hands-on Guide to the Hardware, Software, and Services Behind the New Manufacturing Revolution	Liza Wallach Kloski, Nick Kloski	Make Community, LLC; 2nd edition, 2021 ISBN: 9781680450200

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_me115/preview
2. <https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104265/>
3. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b2Od4YHcLAQ>
4. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EF8CNR-gcXo>
5. https://www.academia.edu/41439870/Education_Resources_for_3D_Printing
6. <https://www.think3d.in/landing-pages/beginners-guide-to-3d-printing.pdf>
7. <https://all3dp.com/1/types-of-3d-printers-3d-printing-technology/>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational resources before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. 3D Printing Projects DK Children; Illustrated edition, 2017
2. The 3D Printing Handbook: Technologies, design and applications Ben Redwood, Filemon Schöffer, Brian Garret, 3D Hubs; 1st edition, 2017
3. 3D Printer Users' Guide
4. 3D Printer Material Handbook
5. Lab Manuals

- A) **Course Code** : 2400504F(T2400504F/P2400504F/S2400504F)
- B) **Course Title** : Industrial Automation (Basic)
- C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** : Basic Mechanical Engineering, Basic Electrical Engineering, Digital Electronics and Basic programming skills

D) **Rationale** :

The technological education and research scenario, all over the world, is turning towards a multidisciplinary one. The present scenario is different as compared to the recent past in the sense that the engineering disciplines are now dilating instead of diverging. The primary reason being that the current technological designs are of highly complex and inter-interdisciplinary nature involving synergistic integration of many aspects of engineering knowledge base. Industrial automation has become an essential part of every modern industry. Automation helps industry to increase the productivity, quality, accuracy and precision of industrial processes. Stiff competition, higher quality standards and growing concerns of safety & environmental damage have pushed the Industrial sector to adapt state-of-the-art Automation Techniques for effective utilization of resources and optimized performance of the plants. Today engineer is needed to meet the requirements of designing appropriate automation systems. They should have the knowledge of different fields like PLC and PID based Controller, Instrumentation, Networking, Industrial Drives, SCADA/HMI, High speed data acquisition, etc., to become a successful automation engineer. The discipline Automation is enormous in magnitude. The students passing this course will gain basic understanding about industrial automation and will be prepared to take up the advance course in Industrial automation in next semester.

E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Apply principles and strategies for automation for a given situation.
- CO-2** Use sensors and input devices as per given situation.
- CO-3** Test the given PLC for its functionality.
- CO-4** Use actuators and output devices as per given situation.
- CO-5** Test the working of various types of control system and controllers

F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline-Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	2	-	2	2	-	2		
CO-2	3	2	2	2	-	-	2		
CO-3	3	2	2	2	2	-	2		
CO-4	3	2	2	2	2	-	2		
CO-5	3	2	2	2	-	-	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400504F	Industrial Automation (Basic)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400504F	Industrial Automation (Basic)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (SW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Society connect, Multidisciplinary aspects, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others need to be integrated.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400504F

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
<p>TSO.1. a Describe Industry 4.0 and its component</p> <p>TSO.1. b Explain different types of automation systems</p> <p>TSO.1.c Identify the type of automation used in a given industry</p> <p>TSO.1.d Analyze the working of industrial processes and products for automation.</p> <p>TSO.1.e Select principles and strategies for automation for a given situation using 4R's and 1U</p> <p>TSO.1. f Select criteria for factory automation and processes automation for a given industry.</p> <p>TSO.1. g Describe briefly different systems used for industrial automation.</p> <p>TSO.1.h Describe IOT, IIOT and role of robots with respect to automation.</p>	<p>Unit-1.0 Overview of Industrial Automation</p> <p>Introduction to Industry 4.0 and its components, Issues and challenges in automation</p> <p>Need of automation in industries, Principles and strategies of automation, factory automation, process automation</p> <p>Basic elements of an automated system, Structure of Industrial Automation Advanced automation functions, Levels of automations</p> <p>Industrial control Systems- Process and Discrete system</p> <p>Types of automation system: Fixed, Programmable, Flexible Integrated Automation and its application</p> <p>Different systems used for Industrial automation: PLC, HMI, SCADA, DCS, Drives.</p> <p>Introduction to Internet of Things (IoT) and Industrial Internet of Things (IIOT) and its application in Automation.</p> <p>Role of robots in automation and its components.</p>	CO1
<p>TSO.2. a Explain PLC and list its advantages over relay systems.</p> <p>TSO.2.b Distinguish between PLC and a PC, PLC and dedicated controllers.</p> <p>TSO.2.c List the types of PLCs and brands available in the market.</p> <p>TSO.2.d Describe the function of each block of a PLC with the help of a block diagram.</p> <p>TSO.2.e Describe the basic sequence of operation of a PLC with a simple example.</p> <p>TSO.2.f Explain different PLC programming languages with simple examples.</p> <p>TSO.2.g Describe a simple PLC programming using ladder logic specifying I/O addressing</p> <p>TSO.2.h List the applications of PLC</p>	<p>Unit-2.0 Fundamentals of PLC</p> <p>Introduction to PLC, evolution of PLC</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comparison of PLC and Personal Computer(PC) • Comparison of PLC and dedicated controllers like PAC and CNC • Types of PLC – Fixed, Modular and their types • Different brands of PLCs available in the market <p>Building blocks of PLC -CPU, Memory organization, Input-Output modules (Discrete and Analog) Specialty I/O Modules, Power supply</p> <p>PLC programming languages with simple examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Functional Block Diagram (FBD), • Instruction List. • Structured text, • Sequential Function Chart (SFC), • Ladder Programming <p>PLC I/O addressing in ladder logic</p> <p>Simple programming example using ladder logic</p> <p>Applications of PLC:</p> <p>Traffic light control, Elevator control, Motor sequencing control, Tank level control, temperature control, Conveyor system control</p>	CO2
<p>TSO.3.a Identify the commonly used input field devices in PLC installations along with their symbols.</p> <p>TSO.3.b Draw symbol of various switches used in PLC installations describing the function of each switch.</p> <p>TSO.3.c Identify the various digital input devices used in a PLC installation.</p> <p>TSO.3.d Identify the commonly used sensors as input field devices found in PLC installations.</p>	<p>Unit 3.0 – Sensors and Input field Devices</p> <p>Analog input devices-Electromagnetic relays, Contactors, Motor starters, Manually operated Switches</p> <p>Toggle switch, pushbutton switch, knife switch and selector switches</p> <p>Mechanically operated switches, Limit switch, Temperature switch (Thermostat), Pressure switch, Level switch and their symbols</p> <p>Discrete/Digital Input device, Construction and working</p>	CO3

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
<p>TSO.3.e Describe the working of different types of discrete sensors giving their applications.</p> <p>TSO.3.f Describe the working of different types of advanced sensors giving their applications.</p> <p>TSO.3.g Select Sensors as per the given requirement for ecofriendly automation</p>	<p>of Sensors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proximity sensors- Inductive, Capacitive, Optical and ultrasonic <p>Advanced sensors- Construction and working of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Temperature sensors- Thermistor, Thermocouple and Resistance temperature Detector (RTD) • Liquid level sensor -Capacitive and Ultrasonic • Force -Strain/Weight sensors • Flow sensors – turbine flow sensor • Pressure sensors- Linear Variable Differential Transformer (LVDT) • Inclination sensor -Inclinometer • Acceleration sensor- Accelerometer <p>Angular and linear position sensor</p>	
<p>TSO.4.a Classify the actuators.</p> <p>TSO.4.b Describe the construction and working of a given actuator.</p> <p>TSO.4.c Explain the basic principle of operation of a given actuator.</p> <p>TSO.4.d Differentiate between hydraulic and pneumatic actuators</p> <p>TSO.4.e Explain the basic principle of operation of a given control valve.</p> <p>TSO.4.f Select actuators and valves as per the given requirement for ecofriendly automation.</p> <p>TSO.4.g Develop different hydraulic and pneumatic circuits for simple application.</p> <p>TSO.4.h Identify the commonly used output field devices in PLC installations</p> <p>TSO.4.i Draw the symbol of various output devices used in PLC installations describing the function of each.</p> <p>TSO.4.j Select output devices for a PLC installation as per the requirement.</p>	<p>Unit 4.0- Actuators and output Devices</p> <p>Introduction to actuators, Classification of actuators</p> <p>Mechanical actuators -Translational and rotation motion, kinematic chains, cams, gears, belt and chain drives, bearings</p> <p>Hydraulic and Pneumatic actuators- linear and rotary actuators, single and double acting cylinder, directional, process and pressure control valves</p> <p>Electrical actuators</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electromechanical actuators Construction, working and application of Stepper motors, AC/DC Servo motors, BLDC Motor (Very brief) • Electrohydraulic Actuators-Construction, working and application of Electro- hydrostatic actuator (EHA), ON/OFF Electro-Hydraulic Rotary Actuator (E2H90, Control Valve Rotary Actuator (E2HR), Solenoid valve <p>Thermal actuators -Construction, working and application of Hot-And-Cold-Arm Actuators, Chevron-Type Actuators</p> <p>Magnetic actuators- Construction, working principle and application of Moving coil actuators, moving magnet actuator, Moving iron actuator</p> <p>Selection criteria of actuators</p> <p>Other Output devices- Indicators, Alarms Pilot Lights, Buzzers, Valves, Motor starters, Horns and alarms, Stack lights Control relays, Pumps and Fans.</p>	CO4
<p>TSO.5.a Describe the basic process control system with the help of a block diagram</p> <p>TSO.5.b Explain the types of control available in a process control</p> <p>TSO.5.c Describe the different types of controllers in a closed loop system with the help of a block diagram</p> <p>TSO.5.d Describe the construction, working and application of a given control system components.</p>	<p>Unit 5.0– Control System</p> <p>Block diagram of a basic control system</p> <p>Open and closed loop system, their transfer function</p> <p>First order and second order system and their output response and parameters</p> <p>Different types of inputs-step and ramp</p> <p>Types of control – On-off, Feed forward, Open loop and closed loop control and Transfer function</p> <p>Controllers in closed loop control</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proportional Controller (P Controller) • Integral Controller (I Controller) • Derivative controller (D- Controller) 	CO5

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P-I Controller • P-D Controller PID Controller	

Note: One major TSO may require more than one theory session/period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400504F

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 1.1 Identify various building blocks and major automation components in a given robotic system LSO 1.2 Identify various building blocks and major automation components in a given electrical drives	1.	Identify major automation components in a given system	CO1
LSO 1.3 Analyze and plan the steps to automate the given system.	2.	Analyze given traditional machine in the laboratory for and identify the steps and components required to automate it.	
LSO 1.4. Identify the building blocks of a given typical SCADA system LSO 1.5. Identify the symbol library of SCADA software	3.	Use Scada software for simple application	
LSO 2.1 Identify the various parts and front panel status indicators of the given PLC.	4.	Observe various parts and front panel indicators of a PLC	CO2
LSO 2.2 Identify different input and output devices that can be connected to a given PLC.	5.	Observe different types of switches and their symbols sensors, lamp, alarm, motor, fan used in a PLC	
LSO 2.3 Test the analog input and output lines of the given PLC.	6.	Identify Analog input and output lines of a PLC	
LSO 2.4 Test the digital input and outlines of the given PLC.	7.	Identify digital input and output lines of a PLC	
LSO 2.5 Use PLC to control the devices like Lamp, Alarm, motor using push button switches	8.	Practice using PLC to control various digital and analog output devices	
LSO 3.1. Test the response of digital inductive proximity sense or used to detect different types of materials	9.	Identify different types of digital inductive proximity sensor and its use	CO3
LSO 3.2. Test the response of digital capacitive proximity sensors used to detect different materials	10.	Identify different types of digital capacitive proximity sensor and its use	
LSO 3.3. Test the response of digital optical proximity sensor used to detect different materials	11.	Identify different types of digital optical proximity sensor and its use	
LSO 3.4. Test the response of digital ultrasonic proximity sensors used to detect different materials	12.	Identify different types of digital ultrasonic proximity sensor and its use	
LSO 3.5. Use thermistor to measure temperature of a given material	13.	Identify different types of thermistor and its use	
LSO 3.6. Use Thermocouple to measure the temperature of a given liquid and plot the output voltage versus temperature	14.	Observe the conversion of temperature to electric parameter conversion of a Thermocouple	
LSO 3.7. Use RTD to control the temperature of an oven	15.	Observe different types of RTDs used in industries for temperature measurement	
LSO 3.8. Use flow sensors to measure the flow of a given liquid or gas	16.	Observe different types of flow sensors used in industries for flow	

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
		measurement	
LSO 3.9. Use pressure sensors to measure the pressure of a liquid or gas	17.	Observe different types of pressure sensors used in industries for pressure measurement	
LSO 3.10. Use load cell for measurement of mechanical force/weight.	18.	Observe the different types of loadcell used in industries for force/weight measurement	
LSO 4.1 Design and actuate pneumatic circuit for lift control LSO 4.2 Design a pneumatic system that rivets the pockets on jeans LSO 4.3 Design pneumatic circuit to open and close the security gate and control the speed. LSO 4.4 Design a circuit for speed control of hydraulic motor meter out circuit by using 4/3 DC valve. LSO 4.5 Design a circuit for speed control of double acting cylinder meter in by using 4/2 dc solenoid valve. LSO 4.6 Designing a circuit for speed control of double acting cylinder meter out by using 4/3 solenoid valve	19.	Design and actuate pneumatic/ hydraulic circuit for the given situation	CO4
LSO 4.7 Direct acting of hydraulic motor	20.	Operate hydraulic motor	
LSO 4.8 Operate stepper motor and control the motor by changing number of steps, the direction of rotation and speed.	21.	Operate stepper motor	
LSO 4.9 Identify the components of thermal and magnetic actuators available in the laboratory. LSO 4.10 Use thermal and magnetic actuators	22.	Thermal and magnetic actuators	
LSO 5.1 Test the output response of a open loop closed loop and feed forward path	23.	Analyze the given system to study open loop, closed loop and feed forward path.	CO5
LSO 5.2 Build and test the output response of a first order system for a step input using a CRO	24.	Analyze the given first order system and its transfer function and output response	
LSO 5.3 Build and test the response of a second order system for a step input using CRO. Also mark various parameters	25.	Analyze the given second order system and its transfer function and output response	
LSO 5.4 Test the Output response of an on-off and Proportional control-based level control system.	26.	Analyze the given water level control system with on-off, Proportional control.	
LSO 5.5 Test the Output response of a P+I+D based level control system.	27.	Analyze the given water level control system with P+I+D control.	

L) **Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400504F** Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

- a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.
- State three advantages of using programmed PLC timer over mechanical timing relay.
 - Prepare a list of opensource PLC software
 - Prepare a list of opensource SCADA software.

- iv. List the practical applications of PLC systems
- v. List the practical applications of SCADA systems.
- vi. Compare the PLC and PC with regard to:
 - Physical hardware differences
 - Operating environment
 - Method of programming
 - Execution of program
- vii. Prepare classification chart of different types of actuators.
- viii. Differentiate between Nano and micro actuators.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Develop a relay-based motor control automation such that the motor reverses its direction when the limit switches are activated.
2. Develop a simulation to connect analog and digital input to the PLC.
3. Develop a simulation to connect analog and digital output to the PLC.
4. Develop a simple automatic water level controller using magnetic float switch.
5. Develop a simple automatic door system using optical sensor and linear actuator.
6. Troubleshoot the faulty equipment/kit available in automation laboratory
7. Select one industry and analyze the process and propose the automation strategies' that can be used for automation.
8. Develop a working model of a given application using given actuators and valves.

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics- PLC architecture, Different types of sensors, Industrial Applications of PLC and SCADA
2. Visits – Visit any industry with full or semi automation and prepare a report on type of automation used.
3. Surveys-Carry out a market/internet survey of PLC and prepare the comparative technical specifications of any one type of PLC (Micro or Mini) of different manufacturer.
4. Product Development- Develop a prototype automatic railway crossing system
Software Development- Download any opensource software for PLC and install on your laptop/PC and carry out basic PLC programming
5. Surveys – carry out market survey for different types of electrical actuators available and prepare the comparative technical specifications of electrical actuators used in industries.
6. Visit industry and prepare a report on different types of hydraulic and pneumatic circuits used by the industry in the given section, components used, power requirement, output achieved and maintenance activities required.

d. Self-Learning Topics:

1. Use of PLC for different industrial applications
2. Use of sensors in commercial field
3. Use of sensors in home automation
4. Compare Specifications of PLCs of different manufacturers of any one type PLC

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of the student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	15%	15%	20%	--	30%	20%	20%
CO-2	20%	25%	20%	--	20%	25%	20%
CO-3	25%	20%	20%	30%	20%	20%	20%
CO-4	25%	20%	20%	20%	30%	20%	20%
CO-5	15%	20%	20%	50%	--	15%	20%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self-learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under point- (N)

: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number (s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Overview of Industrial Automation	8	CO1	11	3	4	4
Unit-2.0 Fundamentals of PLC	12	CO2	17	5	5	7
Unit-3.0 Sensors and Input field Devices	9	CO3	14	4	6	4
Unit-4.0 Actuators and Output Devices	10	CO4	14	4	6	4
Unit- 5.0 Control System	9	CO5	14	4	5	5
Total Marks	48		70	20	26	24

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant Cos Number (s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Identify major automation components in a given system	CO1	50	40	10
2.	Analyze given traditional machine in the laboratory for and identify the steps and components required to automate it.	CO1	50	40	10
3.	Use Scada software for simple application	CO1	50	40	10
4.	Observe various parts and front panel indicators of a PLC	CO2	50	40	10
5.	Observe different types of switches and their symbols sensors, lamp, alarm, motor, fan used in a PLC	CO2	50	40	10
6.	Identify Analog input and output lines of a PLC	CO2	50	40	10
7.	Identify digital input and output lines of a PLC	CO2	50	40	10
8.	Practice using PLC to control various digital and analog output devices	CO2	50	40	10
9.	Identify different types of digital inductive proximity sensor and its use	CO3	50	40	10
10.	Identify different types of digital capacitive proximity sensor and its use	CO3	50	40	10
11.	Identify different types of digital optical proximity sensor and its use	CO3	50	40	10
12.	Identify different types of digital ultrasonic proximity sensor and its use	CO3	50	40	10
13.	Identify different types of thermistor and its use	CO3	50	40	10
14.	Observe the conversion of temperature to electric parameter conversion of a Thermocouple.	CO3	50	40	10
15.	Observe different types of RTDs used in industries for temperature measurement	CO3	50	40	10
16.	Observe different types of flow sensors used in industries for flow measurement	CO3	50	40	10
17.	Observe different types of pressure sensors used in industries for pressure measurement	CO3	50	40	10
18.	Observe the different types of load cell used in industries for force/weight measurement	CO3	50	40	10
19.	Design and actuate pneumatic/ hydraulic circuit for the given situation	CO4	50	40	10
20.	Operate hydraulic motor	CO4	50	40	10
21.	Operate stepper motor	CO4	50	40	10
22.	Thermal and magnetic actuators	CO4	50	40	10

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant Cos Number (s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
23.	Analyze the given system to study open loop,closed loop and feed forward path.	CO5	50	40	10
24.	Analyze the given first order system and its transfer function and output response	CO5	50	40	10
25.	Analyze the given second order system and its transfer function and output response	CO5	50	40	10
26.	Analyze the given water level control system with on-off, Proportional control.	CO5	50	40	10
27.	Analyze the given water level control system withP+I+D control.	CO5	50	40	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment
PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	SCADA software (reputed make like Allen Bradley, Siemens etc.,)	Ready-to-use symbol library, React and respond in real-time, Real time monitoring, Friendly, manageable, secure, extensible, Easy-to-use, easy to implement, Easy configuration, simplified maintenance, Communication with PLC, easy and flexible alarm definition, data collection and analysis for new and existing systems, easy-to-use for report generation, open access to historical data, different packages available with input/output structure. Open source software SCADA software: like Ellipse/FTVSE/Wonderware/ open SCADA can also be used	3
2.	Universal PLC Training System with HMI (Of reputed make such as Allen bradely, Siemens, etc.,) Compatible with SCADA software	Human Machine Interface (HMI) display, PLC with 16 digital inputs, 16 digital outputs with RS232 communication facility. Open platform to explore wide PLC and HMI applications. Industrial look & feel. Toggle switches, push to ON switch, proximity sensor, visual indicator, audio indicator, and DC motor. Experiments configurable through patch board. Powerful instruction sets. Several sample ladder and HMI programs. PC based ladder and HMI programming. Extremely easy and student friendly software to develop different programs. Easy downloading of programs. Practice troubleshooting skills. Compact tabletop ergonomic design. Robust construction. PLC gateway for cloud connectivity. Open source software like	4,5,6,7,8

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
		Ladder logic simulator, Pico soft Simulator, Logixpro simulator, Simple EDA tools can also be used	
3.	Proximity sensors kit	The kit should comprise of the following proximity sensor - Inductive Proximity Sensor, Capacitive Proximity Sensor, Magnetic Sensor, Optical Sensor, Audio and LED indicator for the object detection. Along with learning material	9,10,11,12
4.	Temperature transducer kit	Temperature Transducers Test Bench includes different types of temperature sensors including bimetallic strip, RTD, thermocouple, thermistor, RTD/thermocouple temperature display and thermistor, temperature display, heater, fan, switches and its indicator. Separate heater and fan chamber withstand. On panel digital voltmeter, digital ammeter, RTD/thermocouple temperature display, NTC temperature display, toggle switch for heater and fan with indicator, experiments configurable through patch board, heavy duty Test bench, castor wheel (with locking mechanism) is provided at legs of Test bench so that it can be easily moved, enhanced electrical safety consideration.	12,13,14
5.	Pressure transducer kit	Pressure transducer kit should include different types of pressure sensors including capacitive pressure transducer, load cell, bourdon tube pressure gauge, and pressure vessel. Pressure vessel with pressure gauge, safety valve, non-returning valve bourdon gauge and capacitive transducer and air compressor, on panel digital voltmeter, digital ammeter, 4-20ma display, 0-10V DC display, toggle switch for compressor, load cell with suitable weight, experiments configurable through patch board, self-contained, bench-mounting arrangement, castor wheel (with locking mechanism) is provided at legs of Test bench so that it can be easily moved, enhanced electrical safety consideration. Detailed experiment manual should be supplied with the kit.	16
6.	Flow sensor kit	Turbine flow sensor kit	15
7.	Strain Gauge kit	The kit should provide study of Strain Gauge and their application for measurement of Strain. It should help to study bridge configuration of Strain Gauge and the signal conditioning circuits required to measure strain. It should use cantilever beam arrangement to produce strain on Strain Gauge. The Strain Gauges are firmly cemented to the cantilever at the point where the strain is to be measured. Weights are placed on free end of cantilever. Strain developed changes the resistance of Strain Gauge which is detected by full bridge configuration. It should comprise of Seven-segment LED display showing strain in micro strain units. Different weights should be provided to perform linearity and sensitivity experiments. Detailed experiment manual should be supplied with the kit. Test-points to observe input output of each block, onboard gain and offset null adjustment, built in DC Power Supplies, 3½ digits LED display, onboard Cantilever arrangement, high repeatability and reliability	17

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
		<p>The kit should be capable of performing following experiments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measuring strain using strain gauges and cantilever assembly. Determination of linear range of operation of strain measurement. <p>Determination sensitivity of the kit</p>	
8.	Cut sections of pumps, actuators, valves and accessories used in hydraulic systems	Suitably cut and mounted on a sturdy base to show the internal details.	18
9.	Working models of pumps, actuators, valves and accessories used in hydraulic systems	Working models mounted on sturdy base to demonstrate the operation.	18
10.	Working models of pumps, actuators, valves and accessories used in pneumatic systems	Working models mounted on sturdy base to demonstrate the operation.	18
11. 8	Oil Hydraulic trainer	<p>Mounted on sturdy base fitted with all standard units and accessories to create various hydraulic circuits.</p> <p>Hydraulic trainer with simulation software Pneumatic trainer with simulation software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Filter Regulator Combination with Lubricator (FRL Unit) with pressure gauge, Junction Box with slide valve, Push Button Valve, 3/2 NC Roller lever valve, 3/2 NC Roller lever valve, 5/2 Double external pilot operated valve, 5/2 External pilot operated valve with spring return, 5/2 Hand lever with spring return, 5/2 Hand lever valve with detent – for maintained pilot operation of a SAC, 5/2 Valve with Lever head, 5/2 Valve with Mushroom head, Flow control valve – Metering IN & OUT, Shuttle Valve (OR valve), Quick Exhaust Valve with Quick coupler plug Double Acting Cylinder (DAC) with Quick coupler socket (with accessories: Screw driver – for cushioning adjustment), Single Acting Cylinder (SAC), Swivel fitting assembly with Quick coupler plug, Multi distributor fittings (for cascading circuit designing) Single Solenoid Valve with Spring Return (with LED), Double Solenoid Valve (with LED), Magnetic Reed Switch, Magnetic Reed Switch, Relay Logic Unit – 2C/0-3 relays, Electrical Push Button Unit, Electrical Selector Switch Unit, Timer 	18
12.	Pneumatic Trainer	<p>Mounted on sturdy base fitted with all standard units and accessories to create various Pneumatic circuits.</p> <p>Pneumatic trainer with simulation software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Filter Regulator Combination with Lubricator (FRL Unit) with pressure gauge, Junction Box with slide valve Push Button Valve, 3/2 NC Roller lever valve, 3/2 NC Roller lever valve, 5/2 Double external pilot operated valve (Memory valve) 5/2 External pilot operated valve with spring return, 5/2 Hand lever with spring return, 5/2 Hand lever valve with detent, 5/2 Valve with Lever head, 5/2 Valve with Mushroom head, Flow control valve, Shuttle Valve (OR valve), AND 	18

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
		<p>valve</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quick Exhaust Valve with Quick coupler plug, Double Acting Cylinder (DAC) with Quick coupler socket, Single Acting Cylinder (SAC), Swivel fitting assembly with Quick coupler plug Aluminum Profile Table Top, Profile Table Top, Miniature Double Acting Cylinder (DAC), Single Solenoid Valve with Spring Return, Double Solenoid Valve (with LED) Magnetic Reed Switch, Relay Logic Unit – 2C/0-3 relays, Electrical Push Button Unit, Electrical Selector Switch Unit (Black Selector – 1 no, Green Push Button – 1 no), Timer, Simulation software 	
13.	Advanced Electro - Hydraulic and Electro - Pneumatic Hardware systems with work stations and simulation software	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electro - Hydraulic and Electro - Pneumatic Hardware systems with PLC and simulation software <p>Profile plate, Frame with Castor Wheels, Filter, Lubricator, Regulator with pressure gauge, Hand Slide Valve, Connection component set, Plastic Tubing, Power Supply & cables, Pressure Gauge, 3/2 Way double solenoid valve</p>	18
14.	Output devices	Servomotor, DC motor, AC motor, stepper motor, Conveyer Belt control by PLC, water level control etc.	18,19,20
15.	Thermal actuators	Hot-And-Cold-Arm Actuators, Chevron-Type Actuators	21
16.	Magnetic actuators	Moving Coil Controllable Actuators, Moving Iron Controllable Actuator	21
17.	Open and closed loop control system kit	Open and closed loop system kit should be able to measure the output response using CRO	22
18.	First and second order control system	First and second order system with input and output terminals provision	23,24
19.	Process control system with feed forward path kit	Process control system with feed forward path kit with input and output terminals provision	22
20.	PID Controller Test Bench	PID Controller Test Bench is a complete setup to control process through two-point (on/off) and three-point (PID) controllers. Industrial PID controller with RS485 communication facility, Thermocouple temperature sensor, Float switch for detection of water level, Temperature measurement and control, User friendly software, USB Interface, Heavy duty Test bench, Electrical control panel, Leak proof sturdy piping and tanks, SS Sump tank for inlet and outlet of water, Enhanced electrical safety considerations, Caster wheel (with locking mechanism) at the legs of Test bench for easy movement.	25,26

R) Suggested Learning Resources:**(a) Books:**

S. No.	Titles	Author (s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers	Dunning, G.	Thomson /Delmar learning, New Delhi, 2005,ISBN13: 9781401884260
2.	Programmable Logic Controllers	Petruzella, F.D.	McGraw Hill India, New Delhi, 2010, ISBN:9780071067386
3.	Programmable Logic Controllers	Hackworth, John; Hackworth, Federic	PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2003, ISBN:9780130607188
4.	Industrial automation and Process control	Stenerson Jon	PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2003, ISBN: 9780130618900
5.	Programmable Logic Controller	Jadhav, V. R.	Khanna publishers, New Delhi, 2017, ISBN: 9788174092281
6.	Programmable Logic Controllers and IndustrialAutomation - An introduction,	Mitra, Madhuchandra; Sengupta, Samarjit,	Penram International Publication, 2015,ISBN: 9788187972174
7.	Control System	Nagrath & Gopal	New Age International Pvt Ltd, ISBN:9789386070111, 9789386070111
8.	Linear Control Systems with MATLAB Applications, Publisher:	Manke, B. S.	Khanna Publishers, ISBN: 9788174093103,9788174093103
9.	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition	Boyar, S. A.	ISA Publication, USA, ISBN: 978-1936007097
10.	Practical SCADA for industry,	Bailey David; Wright Edwin	Newnes (an imprint of Elsevier), UK 2003,ISBN:0750658053

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. Process Automation Control- online Tutorial: www.pacontrol.com
2. PLC product: www.seimens.com
3. www.ab.rockwellautomation.com
4. PLC product: www.abb.co.in
5. Different product of PLC and Peripherals, Smart Tile CPU Board, All in one lighting energy controller, Classic PLC www.triplc.com
6. Simulation software:<http://plc-training-rslogix-simulator.soft32.com/free-download/>
7. Simulator :www.plcsimulator.net/
8. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y2eWdLk0-Ho&list=PLln3BHg93SQ_X5rPjqP8gLLxQnNSMHuj-
9. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=86CrhxgAKTw>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. Learning Packages
2. Users' Guide
3. Manufacturers' Manual
4. Lab Manuals

- A) **Course Code** : 2400504G(T2400504G/P2400504G/S2400504G)
 B) **Course Title** : Electric Vehicle (Basic)
 C) **Prerequisite Course(s)** :
 D) **Rationale** :

Fossil fuel consumption and its adverse impact on the environment have led most nations in the world to adopt electric vehicles for mobility. Most automobile companies are switching from internal combustion engines to electric, a cleaner, and more sustainable alternative. But, in the present scenario, the automobile industries are facing a shortage of skilled technicians needed for the transition to electric drives as the primary source of motive power. There is a huge skill gap between industry and academia when it comes to the task of taking the entire automobile industry towards electric mobility. Therefore, this basic course on an electric vehicle is included in the curriculum of the diploma programme as an open elective course to fill this gap and gain a basic understanding of the importance and necessity of electric vehicles. This course tends to enable participants with multidisciplinary exposure and give them a brief idea about electric vehicles, and their importance. This course gives some basic technical foundations regarding electric vehicles to help them move on to advanced electric vehicle courses.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of the following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the student will be able to-

- CO-1** Classify the EVs based on configurations.
CO-2 Identify relevant Motors for the given EV application.
CO-3 Test the performance of batteries used for EV applications.
CO-4 Distinguish between the EV Charging stations based on their Configurations.
CO-5 Follow regulatory requirements and policies for EV Industry.

F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline-Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	2	-	2	2	-	3		
CO-2	3	2	2	2	2	1	3		
CO-3	2	2	3	3	2	2	3		
CO-4	2	2	1	2	2	1	2		
CO-5	1	1	-	-	3	1	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400504G	Electric Vehicles (Basic)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400504G	Electric Vehicles (Basic)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at the course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (SW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to the attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020-related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400504G

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number (s)
<p>TSO 1a. Identify the types of the vehicle based on the physical features, specification data and information.</p> <p>TSO 1b. State the advantages of EVs over Conventional IC Engine Vehicles.</p> <p>TSO 1c. Identify different components of Electric Vehicle systems</p> <p>TSO 1d. Explain the functions of different components of the EV</p>	<p>Unit-1.0 Introduction to Electric Vehicle</p> <p>Review of Conventional Vehicle Engine System</p> <p>Electric Vehicle (EV)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The necessity of Electric Vehicle • Types of Electric Vehicles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Plug-in hybrid - Battery electric vehicle - Hybrid electric vehicle - Fuel Cell Electric Vehicle • Advantages of Electric Vehicles <p>Electric Vehicle Components: Motor, Motor Controller, Battery, Battery Management System, and Charging System.</p>	CO1
<p>TSO 2a. Explain the general characteristics of motors used in EV</p> <p>TSO 2b. List different types of motors used in EV</p> <p>TSO 2c. Explain the working principles of motors used in EV applications</p> <p>TSO 2d. Interpret the nameplate ratings of the motors for EV applications.</p> <p>TSO 2e. Explain the motor selection criteria for particular EV applications.</p> <p>TSO 2f. Describe the Mechanical and Electrical Connections of Motors.</p>	<p>Unit-2.0 Electric Motors used in EVs</p> <p>Electric Motors for EV applications</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Characteristics of motors • Types of Motors: DC, Brushless DC, Induction, Permanent Magnet Synchronous Motors, Switched Reluctance Motors <p>Rating of Motors</p> <p>Selection Criteria</p> <p>Physical Location</p> <p>Connection of Motors: Mechanical Connections and Electrical Connections</p>	CO2
<p>TSO 3a. List the batteries used in EVs for energy storage</p> <p>TSO 3b. State various parameters related to batteries used in EV applications.</p> <p>TSO 3c. Explain the charging and discharging process of the given batteries.</p> <p>TSO 3d. Explain the salient features of Lithium Ion batteries</p> <p>TSO 3e. Explain the Fuel Cell Storage System.</p> <p>TSO 3f. Identify various sensors installed for monitoring Battery condition.</p> <p>TSO 3g. Explain Battery Management System in EV using Block Diagram.</p> <p>TSO 3h. <u>Describe the procedure of battery Disposal and Recycling</u></p>	<p>Unit- 3.0 EV Batteries and Energy Storages</p> <p>Types of Batteries: Lead Acid, Nickel Based, Lithium Based</p> <p>Battery Parameters</p> <p>Charging (AC) and Discharging (DC) Process</p> <p>Lithium Ion Batteries</p> <p>Fuel Cells, Fuel Cell Storage System</p> <p>Battery Condition Monitoring</p> <p>Battery Management System (BMS)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Need of BMS • Block Diagram of BMS <p><u>Battery Disposal and Recycling</u></p>	CO3
<p>TSO 4a. Identify different types of diodes and transistors.</p> <p>TSO 4b. Describe the testing procedure for the given Diode and Transistor.</p> <p>TSO 4c. Explain the working principles of the given power electronic converter circuit.</p> <p>TSO 4d. Describe the types of Charging Systems</p> <p>TSO 4e. Describe different Components of the Charging System</p> <p>TSO 4f. Explain the working of the Charging</p>	<p>Unit- 4.0 EV Charging Systems</p> <p>Power electronics in EV</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power electronics components • Rectifiers • DC to DC Converter • DC to AC Converter <p>Charging System</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Types of charging Systems • Components of Charging Systems 	CO4

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number (s)
System using a single-line diagram.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single line Diagram of Charging System 	
TSO 5a. Understand the Rules and Regulations set by the Government for selecting and manufacturing various components of an electric vehicle. TSO 5b. Understand the Policies for E-Vehicles. TSO 5c. <u>Appreciate the importance of the reduction of greenhouse gases in the environment.</u>	Unit- 5.0 Regulatory Requirements and Policies for EV Industry Rules and Regulations set by the Indian government for the designer/manufacturer of EVs. Policies in India Global Policies for E- Vehicles. <u>Carbon Footprint Issues</u>	CO5

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400504G

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number (s)
LSO 1.1 Use the relevant digital meter for the given application. LSO 1.2 Use a measuring instrument for the given application. LSO 1.3 Use safety kits while working in the laboratory.	1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Practice using digital meters such as AC, DC Clamp Meters, Digital Multimeters, Lux Meters, etc. Practice using Screw Driver Kit, Vernier Caliper, Micrometer, Ampere Meter, Voltage Meter, and Techno-meter. Practice using safety kits. 	CO1
LSO 2.1 Identify the motors used in EV applications LSO 2.2 Identify the given motor terminals	2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identification of motors used in EVs 	CO2
LSO 3.1 Identify the batteries available in the laboratory. LSO 3.2 Measure an open circuit voltage of the given battery. LSO 3.3 Determine the Ampere -Hour Capacity of the given battery with a given load. LSO 3.4 Test the performance of the given battery with different charging rates and at different ambient temperatures LSO 3.5 Demonstrate the effect on the state of health of the battery after several charge/discharge cycles. LSO 3.6 Evaluate the temperature cut-off point for the given BMS.	3.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Testing of Batteries used in EVs Battery Management System 	CO3
LSO 4.1 Identify the Electrical & Electronics components available in the laboratory using Digital Multimeters. LSO 4.2 Test the given power electronic components using digital meters LSO 4.3 Identify the given Power Electronic Circuits used in EVs LSO 4.4 Identify the components of the Charging System LSO 4.5 Recognize the types of Charging Systems available in the Laboratory	4.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power electronic circuits Identification of Charging systems 	CO4

L) **Suggested Term Work and Self-Learning: S2400504G** Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. **Micro Projects:**

1. Collect the information related to the performance of different types of electric vehicles and prepare a comparative report on economic and environmental analysis.
2. Collect specifications of different EVs available in the market.
3. Build and test a prototype circuit of converters used in an electric vehicle.
4. Visit a nearby Electric vehicle showroom or service centre & collect information on different types of motors used in electric vehicles and prepare a comparative report on their performance,
5. Visit a nearby charging station and prepare a report describing the layout and components of the charging station.

c. **Other Activities:**

1. **Seminar Topics:**

- Communication Systems, Sensors and batteries used in Evs.
- Technological advances in Evs
- Comparison of EVs manufactured by different companies.

2. **Surveys** – Survey the market and gather information on the electric vehicle manufacturers and submit the report.

3. **Product Development-** Develop an electric vehicle prototype using locally procured hardware components.

d. **Self-Learning Topics:**

- Global Manufacturers of EV
- Indian Manufacturers of EV
- Motors used in EV
- Batteries used in EV
- Cost comparison of EVs in market

M) **Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix:** The course teacher has to decide and use the appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage, in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of the student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	20%	15%	20%	--	33%	10%	20%
CO-2	20%	20%	20%	--	33%	15%	20%
CO-3	20%	30%	20%	--	34%	15%	20%
CO-4	20%	25%	20%	50%	--	30%	20%
CO-5	20%	10%	20%	50%	--	30%	20%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

* : Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under point- (N)

: Mentioned under point- (O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number (s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Introduction to Electric Vehicle	8	CO1	12	3	5	4
Unit-2.0 Electric Motors used in EVs.	10	CO2	14	4	5	5
Unit- 3.0 EV Batteries and Energy Storages.	14	CO3	20	5	7	7
Unit- 4.0 EV Charging Systems	10	CO4	15	5	6	4
Unit- 5.0 Regulatory Requirements and Policies for EV Industry	6	CO5	9	3	4	3
Total Marks	48		70	20	27	23

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question papers for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1	Practice using digital meters such as AC, DC Clamp Meters, DigitalMultimeters, Lux Meters, etc.	CO1	90	-	10
2	Practice using Screw Driver Kit, Vernier Caliper, Micrometer, Ampere Meter, Voltage Meter, and Techno-meter.				
3	Practice using safety kits.				
4	Identification of motors used in EV	CO2	60	30	10
5	Testing of Batteries used in EVs	CO3	60	30	10
6	Battery Management System				
7	Power electronic circuits	CO4	30	60	10
8	Identification of Charging systems				

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment
PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Labs, and Field, Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based, Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Sessions, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	AC, DC Clamp Meters	Application: Non-contact AC/DC Voltage and Current measurement AC Application: Current: 0-200Amp, Voltage: 0-600Volt DC Application: Current: 4-20mA, Voltage: 0-30Volt.	1
2.	Digital Multimeters	Display: 4 ½ digit Indications: overload protection, polarity indication, over range indication. Auto range change and auto polarity change facility, auto display of polarity and decimal point. DC: Volt: 200mV-600V, Current: 200mA-2A AC: Volt: 200mV-1000V, Current: 200mA-2A Resistance: 200W-20mW, Power supply: 230V, 50Hz Battery operation: 9 Volt battery Electronic components testing facility should be provided in the Multimeter. A provision for an A.C. adaptor(eliminator) must be available along with the multimeter.	1, 3
3.	Lux Meters	Functions: MAX / MIN, Backlight, Auto Power Off Range: 0 ~ 200,000 lux 0 ~ 20,000 fc Accuracy: ± 5% rdg + 10 dgt (< 10.000 lux / fc) ± 10% rdg + 10 dgt (>10.000 lux / fc) Resolution: 0.1 lux or 0.1 fc Accessories: Carrying Case, Installation Manual, 9V Battery (installed).	1
4.	Screw Driver toolbox	All types of screw drive sets.	1
5.	Vernier Caliper	Range: Lower scale: 0-200mm, Upper Scale: 0-12inch Vernier Resolution: Lower Scale: 0.02mm, Upper Scale: 0.001inch	1
6.	Micrometer	0-25mm (inside/outside)	1
7.	Ampere Meter	Moving iron and Moving Coil	1
8.	Voltmeter	AC(0-250V)/DC(0-24V)	1
9.	Tachometer	For speed measurement (0-3000rpm)	1
10.	Resistors	Low-value Resistors of different types	1,4
11.	Capacitors	Low-value electrolyte Capacitors.	1,4

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
12.	Inductors	Low-value inductors.	1,4
13.	Safety Kit	First Aid Kit, Helmet, Face Mask, Gloves etc.	1
14.	Motors for Electric Vehicleapplication	Brushless DC, Induction, Permanent Magnet Synchronous Motors, Switched Reluctance Motors	2
15.	EV Machine Cut-out section	for demonstration & training	2
16.	EV mock layout	for demonstration & training	2
17.	Lithium Ion Battery	12V, 7Ah	3
18.	Lead-acid battery	12V, 7Ah	3
19.	Nickel-based batteries (metal hydride and cadmium battery).	12V, 7Ah	3
20.	Battery internal resistance meter	For O.C. voltage & internal battery resistance of each cell	3
21.	Cell Capacity tester	Up to 15V batteries and 3A load current, 10mV voltage and 1mA current resolution, Automatic detection of termination voltage, LED display with a 3-button interface.	3
22.	BMS setup	For Demonstration & training	3
23.	DC power supply	0-32V	3
24.	Power diodes	Power diodes of different current values.	1, 4
25.	Transistors	Power Transistors (NPN, PNP) for Low-frequency high-power applications.	1,4
26.	Voltage Sensors	0-12 Volts.	1,3,4
27.	Current Sensors	Volts: + 15v, 0-5v, Current: 4-20mA.	1,3,4
28.	Converter Models	DC to DC and DA to AC converter model	4
29.	Charging Station Simulator	For Demonstration & training purposes.	4
30.	EV Technology layout 3D posterwith frame	Fuel cell, EV- Charging Systems, HEV, FCEV, Motors & Controllers etc.	3,4

R) Suggested Learning Resources:**(a) Books:**

S. No.	Titles	Author (s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Handbook on Electric Vehicles Manufacturing (E-Car, Electric Bicycle, E- Scooter, E-Motorcycle, Electric Rickshaw, E- Bus, Electric Truck with Assembly Process, Machinery Equipment's &Layout)	P.K. Tripathi	Niir Project Consultancy Services; 1st edition (1 January 2022) ISBN-13: 978-8195676927
2.	Electric Vehicles: And the End of the ICE age	Anupam Singh	Kindle Edition ASIN: B07R3WFR28
3.	Wireless Power Transfer Technologies for Electric Vehicles (Key Technologies on New Energy Vehicles)	Xi Zhang, Chong Zhu, Haitao Song	Springer Verlag, Singapore; 1st ed. 2022 edition (23 January 2022) ISBN-13: 978-9811683473
4.	Modern Electric, Hybrid Electric, and Fuel Cell Vehicles	EHSANI	CRC Press; Third edition (1 January 2019) ISBN-13: 978-0367137465
5.	Electric Powertrain: Energy Systems, Power Electronics and Drives for Hybrid, Electric and Fuel Cell Vehicles	John G. Hayes, G. Abas Goodarzi	Wiley; 1st edition (26 January 2018) ISBN-13: 978-1119063643
6.	New Perspectives on Electric Vehicles	Marian Găiceanu (Editor)	IntechOpen (30 March 2022) ISBN-13: 978-1839696145

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. <https://www.energy.gov/eere/fuelcells/fuel-cell-systems>
2. <https://powermin.gov.in/en/content/electric-vehicle>
3. <https://www.iea.org/reports/electric-vehicles>
4. <https://www.oercommons.org/search?f.search=Electric+Vehicles>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. Learning Packages
2. Users' Guide
3. Manufacturers' Manual
4. Lab Manuals

- A) **Course Code** : 2400504H(T2400504H/P2400504H/S2400504H)
 B) **Course Title** : Robotics (Basic)
 C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** :
 D) **Rationale** :

Currently, industries demand non-stop and fine quality work in different processes used. It is difficult for the human beings to give same quantity and quality of work with respect to time, environment and complexity of the work in any process industry. To get quality and quantity of work in toughest environment or the environment which is not suitable for the humans to work, industries demand for robots and its operator. Operators who will operate these robots need some basic knowledge of robotics. To fulfill the need of industries and looking to the advancement in technology, this course aims for the diploma engineers to have knowledge and skills in robotics.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1 Select robots for given applications employing basic concepts of design and functions of robots.
 CO-2 Interpret co-ordinate systems and degree of freedom for robots.
 CO-3 Use sensors and drives in context of various robotic applications.
 CO-4 Select appropriate robot control techniques,
 CO-5 Use programs to operate robots.

F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	-	3	-	2	2	2		
CO-2	3	2	1	2	-	-	-		
CO-3	3	2	1	2	2	-	2		
CO-4	3	1	1	2	-	-	-		
CO-5	3	2	3	3	2	3	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400504H	Robotics (Basics)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self- Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400504H	Robotics (Basic)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (SW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400504H

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number (s)
<p>TSO 1a. Explain the basic terms used in robotics</p> <p>TSO 1b. Identify components used in robots.</p> <p>TSO 1c. Explain various types of movements.</p> <p>TSO 1d. Distinguish various robots' configurations and their workspace.</p> <p>TSO 1e. Evaluate the degrees of freedom of the given robot.</p> <p>TSO 1f. Specify the methods of conversion of the given linear motion into rotary motion and vice-versa.</p> <p>TSO 1g. List the criteria for selecting robot for the given simple application with justification.</p>	<p>Unit-1.0 Basics of Robotics Systems</p> <p>1.1 Definition, need, brief history of robotics</p> <p>1.2 Basic Robot terminology, configuration and its working</p> <p>1.3 Robot components overview - Manipulator, End effecters, Drive system, Controller, Sensors</p> <p>1.4 Basic structure of a Robot and Classification – Cartesian, Cylindrical, Spherical, Horizontal articulated (SCARA), Parallel; Mechanic alarm, Degree of freedom, Links and joints, Wrist rotation, Mechanical transmission-pulleys, belts, gears, harmonic drive (gear box)</p> <p>1.5 Linear and Rotary motion and its devices</p> <p>1.6 Selection criteria for robots</p>	<p>CO1, CO2</p>
<p>TSO 2a. Explain the working of various types of End effecters used in robots with diagram.</p> <p>TSO 2b. Explain with sketches the function of the given sensing device used in a robot.</p> <p>TSO 2c. Describe working of the given sensor used in robot.</p> <p>TSO 2d. Explain the given robot configuration.</p> <p>TSO 2e. Select relevant robot sensors for a given application with justification.</p> <p>TSO 2f. Describe robot machine vision concepts along with block diagram of robot vision system.</p> <p>TSO 2g. Select vision equipment for a given robotic application.</p>	<p>Unit– 2.0 Robot Components</p> <p>2.1 End effecters: types, sketches, working and applications</p> <p>2.2 Sensing and Feedback devices: Optical sensors, Proximity sensors, LVDT, Thermocouple, RTD, Thermistor, Force sensing – strain gauge, Piezoelectric, Acoustic sensing Feedback devices; Potentiometers; Optical encoders; DC tachometers;</p> <p>2.3 Robot machine vision: Block diagram of robot vision system, Vision equipment-camera, Imaging Components: Point, Line, Planar and Volume Sensors, Image processing, Part recognition and range detection</p>	<p>CO3</p>
<p>TSO 3a. Explain with sketches the function of the specified actuator used in a robot.</p> <p>TSO 3b. Differentiate between open loop and closed loop systems.</p> <p>TSO 3c. Explain various robotic controls.</p> <p>TSO 3d. Describe block diagrams of the given control system.</p> <p>TSO 3e. Specify drive system used for robotic control as per requirement.</p> <p>TSO 3f. Differentiate the various robot path controls.</p> <p>TSO 3g. Justify the selection of actuators, drives, control system, AC servo motor and path control for making of a robot.</p>	<p>Unit– 3.0 Robotic Drive System and Controller</p> <p>3.1 Actuators; Hydraulic, Pneumatic and Electrical drives; linear actuator; Rotary drives</p> <p>3.2 Control systems: Open loop and close loop with applications and its elements, Servo and non-servo control systems – Types, basic principles and block diagram Robot controller; Level of Controller</p> <p>3.3 AC servo motor; DC servo motors and Stepper motors;</p> <p>3.4 Robot path control: Point to point, Continuous path control and Sensor based path control</p>	<p>CO4</p>
<p>TSO 4a. Explain various robot programming languages.</p> <p>TSO 4b. Programme robot for a given simple job.</p>	<p>Unit– 4.0 Introduction to Robot Programming</p> <p>4.1 Need and functions of programming</p> <p>4.2 Methods of robot programming: Manual Teaching, Teach Pendant, Lead through,</p>	<p>CO5</p>

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number (s)
TSO 4c. Describe the procedure to simulate the given robot movements using the relevant software.	Programming languages. Programming with graphics. 4.3 Programming languages: Types, features and applications 4.4 Controller programming 4.5 Simulation for robot movement	
TSO 5a. Select a robot for the given application. TSO 5b. Describe various applications of Robotics. TSO 5c. Explain safety norms in robot handling. TSO 5d. Describe maintenance procedure for the given robot. TSO 5e. Describe common problems in robot operations and suggest remedial action.	Unit– 5.0 Robotics Applications and Maintenance aspects 5.1 Application robots including special types 5.2 Robot maintenance: Need and types 5.3 Common troubles and remedies in robot operation. 5.4 General safety norms, aspects and precautions in robot handling	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400504H

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number (s)
LSO 1.1 Identify parts of Robot on the basis of function. LSO 1.2 Identify joint type & link parameters (link length, link twist, and Link offset), rotational vs. linear motion, used in robot.	1.	Identify components and different configurations of robots.	CO1
LSO 2.1 Identify different types of robot end effecters. LSO 2.2 Use Mechanical grippers to hold objects. LSO 2.3 Use Vacuum grippers to hold objects.	2.	Pick/hold different objects (shape/weight/stiffness) using robot end effecters.	CO1, CO2
LSOs 3.1 Assemble the complete robot using the components as per the procedure LSO 3.2 Apply the functionalities available in rotor trainer kit. LSO 3.3 Test for various configurations. LSO 3.4 Test for various degrees of freedom.	3.	Assemble robot to test various configurations and degrees of freedom using robot trainer kit.	CO1, CO2
LSO 4.1 Identify various types of sensors used in robotic application. LSO 4.2 Measure angular motion using Synchronos. LSO 4.3 Detect objects using optical sensors.	4.	Use different types of robotic sensors for a specific situation.	CO3
LSO 5.1 Interface stepper motor. LSO 5.2 Control robot with stepper motor interfacing.	5.	Perform robot control with stepper motor interfacing	CO3
LSO 6.1 Draw the labelled sketch of individual parts and robot arm. LSO 6.2 Assemble the arm using the parts as per the procedure. LSO 6.3 Interface the motor drive and operate.	6.	Assemble robot arms using mechanical transmission components and interface motor drive.	CO2, CO3
LSO 7.1 Use open source or available relevant software to develop pick and place programme. LSO 7.2 Perform simulation.	7.	Perform pick and place operation using Simulation Control Software.	CO5
LSO 8.1 Develop programme for using a robot arm with three degrees of freedom.	8.	Perform 2D simulation of a 3 DOF robot arm.	CO2, CO4, CO5

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number (s)
LSO 8.2 Execute the programme.			
LSO 9.1 Apply stepper motor control with direction control and step control logic simulation. LSO 9.2 Perform basic PLC programming LSO 9.3 Develop ladder logic programs LSO 9.4 Use programming timers	9.	Programme 5-axis Robotic arm to control various motions.	CO3, CO4, CO5
LSO 10.1 Develop a program for a simple application. LSO 10.2 Execute the robot programme.	10.	Program to execute a simple robot application (like painting, straight welding) using a given configuration.	CO4, CO5

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400504H Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

- a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.
- b. **Micro Projects:** A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects that match the COs could be added by the concerned course teacher. The student should strive to identify eco-friendly or recycled material prior to selection for robotic applications.
 1. Develop stair climb robot using robotic components.
 2. Develop RF controller robot using robotic components.
 3. Develop robot for metal detection application using robotic components.
 4. Develop line follower robot using robotic components.
 5. Develop solar floor cleaner robot using robotic components.
 6. Develop solar tracker system using robotic components.
 7. **Develop a greenhouse managing robot for a horticulture application.**
- c. **Other Activities:**
 1. Seminar Topics: Recent developments in the field of robotics
 2. Visits: Visit an automation industry and prepare report for various types of robots employed there and details of any one type of special purpose robot used
 3. Case Study: Identify a robotic application in automobiles and present a case study
 4. Self-Learning Topics:
 - History of industrial robot
 - Sociological consequences of Robots

- M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix:** The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate CO attainment.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	25%	29%	20%	10%	25%	10%	20%
CO-2	20 %	23%	20%	10%	25%	20%	20%
CO-3	20%	17%	20%	25%	25%	20%	20%
CO-4	20%	14%	20%	15%	25%	20%	20%
CO-5	15%	17%	20%	40%	--	30%	20%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

- * : Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.
 ** : Mentioned under point- (N)
 # : Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

- N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment:** Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Number and Title	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant Cos Number (s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Basics of Robotics Systems	10	CO1, CO2	20	7	8	5
Unit- 2.0 Robot Components	12	CO2, CO3	16	3	9	4
Unit- 3.0 Robotic Drive System and Controller	10	CO3, CO4	12	4	4	4
Unit- 4.0 Introduction to Robot Programming	8	CO5	10	2	5	3
Unit- 5.0 Robotics Applications and Maintenance aspects	8	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4	12	4	4	4
Total Marks	48		70	20	30	20

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number (s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Identify components and different configurations of robots.	CO1	30	60	10
2.	Pick/hold different objects (shape/weight/stiffness) using robot end effecters.	CO1, CO2	60	30	10
3.	Assemble robot to test various configurations and degrees of freedom using robot trainer kit.	CO1, CO2	70	20	10
4.	Use different types of robotic sensors for a specific situation.	CO3	60	30	10
5.	Perform robot control with stepper motor interfacing	CO3	70	20	10
6.	Assemble robot arms using mechanical transmission components and interface motor drive.	CO2, CO3	60	30	10
7.	Perform pick and place operation using Simulation Control Software.	CO5	70	20	10
8.	Perform 2D simulation of a 3 DOF robot arm.	CO2, CO4, CO5	60	30	10
9.	Programme 5-axis Robotic arm to control various motions.	CO3, CO4, CO5	60	30	10
10.	Program to execute a simple robot application (like painting, straight welding) using a given configuration.	CO4, CO5	60	30	10

Legend :

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field, Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Sessions, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/ Practical Number
1.	Programmable Robot trainer kit	Trainer kit with - Minimum 3 linkages, Minimum 4 degree of freedom, Mechanical end effector with servo control, interfacing card (RC servo output, sensors input)	1,2,3
2.	Robotic Arm Control Trainer Kit	Robotic Arm with five axis control application through PLC.; PLC; Digital Inputs: 8 Nos with 4mm banana sockets for getting the external inputs; Digital Outputs: 6 Nos with 4mm banana sockets for applying the inputs; Digital Input Controls: On board Toggle switches, Push Buttons & input potentiometers; Digital Outputs Controls: 6 nos. on	8,9

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/ Practical Number
		board LED indicators; PC interfacing facility through RS-232.	
3.	Proximity trainer kit	Indicator Type:LED; PCB Type Glass Epoxy SMOBC PCB; Interconnections: 2mm banana Patch cords; On board DC motor to see the application of Proximity sensor. Test points to analyse the signal On board variable supply to vary the speed of DC motor. ON/OFF switch and LED for power indication. All interconnections to be made using 2mm banana Patch cords. User manual and patch cords. Built-in power supply. Robust enclosure wooden/plastic box.	4
4.	Robot - Line Tracking Mouse Kit	Product Dimensions (20.3 x 11.4 x 8.9 cm); programmed IC, 2 unassembled gear motors, printed circuit boards, mouse-shaped plastic body, necessary components and wires, step-down power converter	3, 4,5
5.	Intelligent Robot Actuator Module	Integrity Serial Bus System, CAN to Build Intelligent Device Network, Open Hardware Platform, Arduino, to control Robot sub-Systems of motor-sensor, movable Omni Wheel of Omni-Directional, Actuator operation control by DC Encoder Motor, DC-Motor control and operation by Accelerometer, Gyro, Ultrasonic and PSD sensor, Androx Studio; brushless ILM 70×10 Robo Drive DC motor; sensor-actuator units of ARMAR-4; SD-25-160-2A-GR-BB Harmonic Drive reduction gear unit high gear ratio of 160: 1; structural parts (white) are made out of high-strength aluminium, Hollow shaft with strain gauges for torque sensing, motor's magnetic incremental encoder (AMS5306), digital buses (SPI or 12C); Motor interface PCB includes a 13-Bit temperature-to-digital converter with a temperature range from -40°C to 125°C (Analog Devices ADT7302)	3, 4, 5
6.	6-axis Robotics Trainer	Programmable robotic arm with an interactive front panel. Software to demonstrates functioning of the trainer as well as allows a user to develop their own programs. NV330; 8 bit microcontroller to ARM processors; Record and Play capability; Optional interfacing with PLC; Touch operated ON/OFF switch; Auto set to home position; Applications can be developed; Data acquisition using USB	3, 4, 5
7.	Robotic Drive System	AC servo motor; DC servo motors, Stepper motors; DC tachometers, etc.	1,3,5,6,7,10
8.	Robot simulator for Robotics	Educational networking licensed Robotic system with simulation software	8, 10
9.	Assorted sensors	Optical encoders, Acoustic sensors ,IR, Potentiometer, RTD, Thermistor, strain gauge, piezoelectric, etc	4
10.	Vision equipment	Camera, Imaging Components: Point, Line, Planar and Volume Sensors	1, 4,10

R) Suggested Learning Resources:**(a) Books:**

S. No.	Titles	Author (s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control	John Craig	Pearson Education; 978-9356062191
2.	Industrial Robotics -Technology, Programming and Applications	Nicholas Odrey Mitchell Weiss, Mikell Groover Roger Nagel, Ashish Dutta	McGraw Hill Education; 2nd Edition; 978 -1259006210
3.	Robotic engineering: an integrated approach	Richard D. Klafter, Thomas A. Thomas A. Chmielewski, Michael Negin	Prentice Hall of India, N.Delhi , 978-8120308428
4.	Industrial Robotics Technology, Programming and Applications	Mikell P. Groover, Mitchell Weiss, Roger N. Nagel, Nicholas G. Odrey	McGraw-Hill Education, Second Edition, 978-1259006210
5.	Robotics	Appuu Kuttan K. K.	Dreamtech Press, First Edition, 2020, 978-9389583281
6.	Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Control, Applications	Saeed B. Niku	Wiley; Second Edition, 978-8126533121
7.	Essentials of Robotics Process Automation	S. Mukherjee	Khanna Publication, First edition, 978-9386173751
8.	Robotics	R R Ghorpade, M M Bhoomkar	Nirali Prakashan 978-9388897020

(b) Online Educational Resources:

- <https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105249/>
- <https://openlearning.mit.edu/mit-faculty/residential-digital-innovations/task-centered-learning-intro-eecs-robotics>
- <http://www.mtabindia.com/>
- <http://www.robotics.org/>
- https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Industrial_robot
- <http://www.servodatabase.com>
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fH4VwTgfyfQ>
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aW_BM_S0z4k
- <https://uk.rs-online.com/web/generalDisplay.html?id=ideas-and-advice/robotic-parts-guide>
- <https://www.automate.org/industry-insights/smarter-robot-grasping-with-sensors-software-the-cloud>
- <https://www.iqsdirectory.com/articles/machine-vision-system.html>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others:**1. Learning Packages**

- <https://www.edx.org/learn/robotics>
- <https://www.coursera.org/courses?query=robotics>
- <https://www.udemy.com/topic/robotics/>
- <https://library.e.abb.com/public/9a0dacfdec8aa03dc12578ca003bfd2a/Learn%20with%20ABB.%20Robotic%20package%20for%20education.pdf>

2. Users' Guide

- <https://roboindia.com/store/DIY-do-it-your-self-educational-kits-robotics-embedded-system-electronics>

-
- <https://www.robomart.com/diy-robotic-kits>
 - <https://www.scientechworld.com/robotics>

3. Lab Manuals

- http://www-cvr.ai.uiuc.edu/Teaching/ece470/docs/ROS_LabManual.pdf
- <https://www.jnec.org/labmanuals/mech/be/sem1/Final%20Year%20B.Tech-ROBOTICS%20LAB%20%20MANUAL.pdf>

- A) **Course Code** : 2400504I(T2400504I/P2400504I/S2400504I)
 B) **Course Title** : Transformer Manufacturing and Repairing (Basics)
 C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** : Electric Motors and Transformers
 D) **Rationale** :

Transformers are an essential component in Power systems. They help transmit electrical energy at various voltage and current levels to minimize losses and achieve other technical objectives. They are rated from a few kVA to large MVA. Power systems are growing to meet the increased demand. Hence, the manufacturing of new transformers and repair of existing transformers are vital. This course will pave the way to understand the concepts of manufacturing and repair of transformers. The knowledge gained through this course will help the students choose their career in transformer manufacturing.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Explain the fundamental working principles of a transformer.
CO-2 Explain the different types of construction and cooling mechanism.
CO-3 Analyze the different vector groups in practical power transformers and their connections.
CO-4 Illustrate the different types of transformer protection.
CO-5 Analyze the different types of tests required for a transformer.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	3	-	-	-	-	3		
CO-2	3	1	-	-	2	-	3		
CO-3	3	2	2	-	-	-	3		
CO-4	3	3	2	2	1	-	3		
CO-5	3	3	-	2	1	-	3		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400504I	Transformer Manufacturing and Repairing (Basic)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400504I	Transformer Manufacturing and Repairing (Basic)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400504I

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
<p><i>TSO 1a.</i> Explain the use of transformers in power systems.</p> <p><i>TSO 1b.</i> List the various types of transformers.</p> <p><i>TSO 1c.</i> Explain the exact and approximate equivalent circuits of a transformer.</p> <p><i>TSO 1d.</i> Explain the relations between input and output quantities through phasor diagrams.</p> <p><i>TSO 1e.</i> List the necessity of open and short circuit tests and explain how they should be performed.</p> <p><i>TSO 1f.</i> Explain the concept of voltage regulation and efficiency and list the ways to improve them in transformers.</p>	<p>Unit-1.0 Transformer Fundamentals</p> <p>1.1 Use of Transformers.</p> <p>1.2 Types of Transformers.</p> <p>1.3 The equivalent circuit of a transformer.</p> <p>1.4 Phasor Diagrams</p> <p>1.5 Open circuit and short circuit tests.</p> <p>1.6 Voltage regulation and efficiency.</p>	CO1
<p><i>TSO 2a.</i> Explain the different constructional parts of a transformer.</p> <p><i>TSO 2b.</i> List the different types of core and its construction and sections.</p> <p><i>TSO 2c.</i> Explain the different types of windings and the necessity of insulation.</p> <p><i>TSO 2d.</i> Explain the different types of cooling.</p> <p><i>TSO 2e.</i> List the different tank structure.</p> <p><i>TSO 2f.</i> Explain the necessity of transformer oil.</p>	<p>Unit-2.0 Transformer Construction</p> <p>2.1 Constructional Parts.</p> <p>2.2 Core Construction and Core Sections.</p> <p>2.3 Windings and Insulation.</p> <p>2.4 Cooling: Natural Cooling, Forced Oil cooling and Internal Cooling.</p> <p>2.5 Tanks.</p> <p>2.6 Transformer oil.</p>	CO1, CO2
<p><i>TSO 3a.</i> Explain the different connections and vector groups.</p> <p><i>TSO 3b.</i> Explain the three phase to two phase and three phase to single phase connection.</p> <p><i>TSO 3c.</i> List the different types of tap changing positions.</p> <p><i>TSO 3d.</i> Explain the open delta configuration.</p>	<p>Unit-3.0 Transformer Operation</p> <p>3.1 Connection for transformers: star/star, star/delta, delta/star. Zig-zag/star.</p> <p>3.2 Three phase to two phase connections: Scott connection.</p> <p>3.3 Three phase to one phase connection.</p> <p>3.4 Tap changing: On-load and off-load tap changing positions.</p> <p>3.5 Three phase banks of single phase transformers: Open delta configuration.</p>	CO3, CO4
<p><i>TSO 4a.</i> List the classification of transformer protection.</p> <p><i>TSO 4b.</i> Explain the Buchholz relay and its use in transformers.</p> <p><i>TSO 4c.</i> Explain the different types of transformer protection and the use of indicators in transformers.</p>	<p>Unit-4.0 Transformer Protection</p> <p>4.1 Classification of transformer protection.</p> <p>4.2 Buchholz Relay</p> <p>4.3 Differential protection</p> <p>4.4 Over current, Over voltage and surge protection.</p> <p>4.5 Temperature indicators, oil level indicators, oil preservation systems, silica gel breather, gas sealed conservators.</p>	CO3, CO4
<p><i>TSO 5a.</i> Explain the objectives of testing of transformers.</p> <p><i>TSO 5b.</i> List the different types of tests.</p> <p><i>TSO 5c.</i> Explain different transformer tests including the Sumpner's test.</p> <p><i>TSO 5d.</i> Explain the insulation and impulse tests.</p>	<p>Unit-5.0 Transformer Testing</p> <p>5.1 Objectives of transformer testing.</p> <p>5.2 Polarity Test, DC Resistance and voltage ratio tests.</p> <p>5.3 Magnetizing current and core loss tests.</p> <p>5.4 Temperature rise test, back to back connection.</p> <p>5.5 Insulation and Impulse Tests.</p>	CO4, CO5

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400504I

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
<p><i>LSO 1.1.</i> Knowledge of performing these tests on LV and HV sides.</p> <p><i>LSO 1.2.</i> Determine the equivalent circuit parameters of a transformer.</p>	1.	Conduct open circuit and short circuit tests on a transformer	CO1
<p><i>LSO 2.1.</i> Explain the concept of regulation and efficiency at different loads.</p>	2.	Perform load tests on a transformer.	CO1
<p><i>LSO 3.1.</i> Perform Heat run test on a transformer without being subjected to physical load.</p> <p><i>LSO 3.2.</i> Explain the concept of applying rated voltage and rated current through phantom loading.</p>	3.	Perform the Sumpner's test on two identical transformers.	CO1
<p><i>LSO 4.1.</i> Understand various three phase transformer connections and vector groups.</p>	4.	Perform various connections on three phase transformers and understand vector groups.	CO2
<p><i>LSO 5.1.</i> Explain the Scott connection.</p> <p><i>LSO 5.2.</i> Understand the necessity of conversion.</p>	5.	Three phase to Two phase connection	CO3, CO4, CO5
<p><i>LSO 6.1.</i> Understand the necessity of conversion.</p>	6.	Three phase to single phase connection.	CO3, CO4, CO5
<p><i>LSO 7.1.</i> Explain the concept of open delta configuration in case of any single phase transformer failure.</p>	7.	Perform open delta connection from banks of single phase transformers.	CO3, CO4, CO5
<p><i>LSO 8.1.</i> Explain the concept of CT connections in differential protection.</p> <p><i>LSO 8.2.</i> Understand the working principle of Buchholz Relay.</p>	8.	Understand the differential protection with different CT connections and the working of Buchholz relay.	CO3, CO4, CO5
<p><i>LSO 9.1.</i> Explain the concept of dot convention.</p>	9.	Perform a polarity test on a transformer.	CO4, CO5
<p><i>LSO 10.1.</i> Understand the transformer's failures.</p>	10.	Perform the impulse test on a transformer.	CO5

- L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400504I** Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.
- a. Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.
- Discuss the role of insulation in transformer reliability and longevity.
 - Outline the steps involved in the construction of power transformers.
 - Discuss the testing procedures to ensure quality and performance standards.
 - Explore how environmental factors (temperature, humidity, pollution) affect transformer operation.
 - Investigate modern monitoring techniques, including online monitoring systems and diagnostic tools.
 - Compare different cooling methods (oil-immersed, air-cooled, water-cooled) and their effectiveness.
 - Review recent advancements in transformer protection technologies.
 - Discuss the importance of testing for ensuring reliability, efficiency, and safety.
- b. Micro Projects:**
- Simulate and analyze the operation of overcurrent protection relays in a transformer protection system.
 - Implement a Buchholz relay for gas detection in oil-filled transformers.
 - Design an earth fault protection system for transformers.
 - Measure the insulation resistance of transformer windings to ensure insulation integrity.
 - Measure the resistance of transformer windings to detect winding issues such as short circuits or open circuits.
 - Assess the dielectric strength of transformer oil to ensure effective insulation.
 - Build a simple step-up and step-down transformer.
 - Investigate the impact of core material and shape on transformer efficiency.
- c. Other Activities:**
1. Seminar Topics:
 - Advancements in Transformer Core Materials
 - Winding Techniques in Transformer Construction
 - Temperature Management and Cooling Techniques
 - Protection Against Transformer Overheating
 - Transformer Oil Testing and Analysis
 2. Visits: Visit to nearby transformer repair station and prepare technical report on transformer repair process, observe diagnostic techniques, repair procedures, and quality assurance practices.
 3. Self-learning topics:
 - Phenomenon of inrush current in transformers.
 - Causes, effects, and methods to mitigate inrush currents.
 - Arc flash incidents in transformers.
 - Strategies and equipment used to mitigate arc flash hazards.
 - Impact of harmonics on transformer protection systems.
 - Partial discharge testing

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate CO attainment.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	15%	15%	15%	-	-	20%	20%
CO-2	10%	10%	10%	25%	-	10%	20%
CO-3	15%	15%	15%	25%	33%	15%	20%
CO-4	30%	30%	30%	25%	33%	15%	20%
CO-5	30%	30%	30%	25%	34%	40%	20%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

**.: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Transformer Fundamentals	12	CO1	10	3	3	4
Unit-2.0 Transformer Construction	8	CO1, CO2	10	3	2	5
Unit-3.0 Transformer Operation	8	CO3, CO4	10	5	2	3
Unit-4.0 Transformer Protection	8	CO3, CO4	20	5	6	9
Unit-5.0 Transformer Testing	12	CO4, CO5	20	4	6	10
Total	48	-	70	20	19	31

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

SN	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Conduct open circuit and short circuit tests on a transformer	CO1	30	60	10
2.	Perform load tests on a transformer.	CO1	40	50	10
3.	Perform the Sumpner's test on two identical transformers.	CO1	30	60	10
4.	Perform various connections on three phase transformers and understand vector groups.	CO2	30	60	10
5.	Three phase to Two phase connection	CO3, CO4, CO5	30	60	10
6.	Three phase to single phase connection.	CO3, CO4, CO5	30	60	10
7.	Perform open delta connection from banks of single phase transformers.	CO3, CO4, CO5	30	60	10
8.	Understand the differential protection with different CT connections and the working of Buchholz relay.	CO3, CO4, CO5	40	50	10
9.	Perform a polarity test on a transformer.	CO4, CO5	40	50	10
10.	Perform the impulse test on a transformer.	CO5	40	50	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc..

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Transformer, Auto Transformer, Ammeter, Voltmeter, Wattmeter, Multi-meter.	Transformer (1 Phase, 1 kVA HV Side-0-230V & LV:0-115V)-1 QTY Auto-Transformer (0-270 V,5 kVA), Multi-Meter, Voltmeter (0-300 V,0-150 V 0-50 V: -3 Qty), Ammeter (0-5 A,0-10 A,0-1 A:3Qty), Wattmeter (0-300 V,5/10A-3 Qty), Wattmeter (0-150 V,1/2 A-3 QTY), Connecting Wire.	Conduct open circuit and short circuit tests on a transformer
2.	Transformer, Auto Transformer, Ammeter, Voltmeter, Wattmeter, Multi-meter, Load Box	Transformer (1 Phase, 1 kVA HV Side-0-230V & LV:0-115V)-1 QTY Auto-Transformer (0-270 V,5 kVA), Multi-Meter, Voltmeter (0-300 V,0-150 V: -2 Qty), Ammeter (0-5 A,0-10 A,: 2 Qty), Wattmeter (0-300 V,5/10A-2 Qty), Connecting Wire.	Perform load tests on a transformer.
3.	Transformer, Auto Transformer, Ammeter, Voltmeter, Wattmeter, Multi-meter.	Transformer (1 Phase, 1 kVA HV Side-0-230V & LV:0-115V)-2 QTY Auto-Transformer (0-270 V,5 kVA:-2 QTY), Multi-Meter, Voltmeter (0-300 V,0-150 V 0-50 V: -3 Qty), Ammeter (0-5 A,0-10 A,0-1 A:3Qty),Wattmeter(0-300 V,5/10A-3 Qty),Wattmeter(0-150 V,1/2 A-3 QTY), Connecting Wire.	Perform the Sumpner's test on two identical transformers.
4.	Transformer, Auto Transformer, Ammeter, Voltmeter, Wattmeter, Multi-meter, Load Box	Transformer (1 Phase, 1 kVA) - 3 Qty, multi-meter, Series Bulb, Connecting Wire, 3 Phase Auto transformer-1 Qty, Connecting Wire.	Perform various connections on three phase transformers and understand vector groups.
5.	Transformer, Auto Transformer, Ammeter, Voltmeter, Wattmeter, Multi-meter, Load Box	3 Phase Auto transformer, Transformer (1 kVA, 1 Phase)-3 Qty, Ammeter (0-20 A)-5 Qty, Voltmeter (0-500)-2 Qty, Wattmeter (0-300 V,5/10A-2 Qty), 1 Phase Electric Load-2 Qty, Connecting Wire.	Three phase to Two phase connection
6.	Transformer, Auto Transformer, Ammeter, Voltmeter, Wattmeter, Multi-meter, Load Box	3 Phase Auto transformer-1 Qty, Transformer (1 kVA, 1 Phase)-3 Qty, Ammeter(0-10A)-2 Qty, Voltmeter (0-300/500)-2 Qty, Wattmeter (0-300 V,5/10A-2 Qty), 1 Phase Load, Connecting Wire.	Three phase to single phase connection.
7.	Transformer, Auto Transformer, Ammeter, Voltmeter, Wattmeter, Multi-meter, Load Box	Transformer (1 kVA, 1 Phase)-3 Qty, 3 Phase Load-1 Qty, 3 Phase Auto Transformer -1 Qty. Ammeter(0-10A)-2 Qty, Voltmeter (0-300/500)-2 Qty, Wattmeter (0-300 V,5/10A-2 Qty),	Perform open delta connection from banks of single phase transformers.
8	Power Transformer, Differential relay, CT, Buchholz Relay	3 Phase Differential relay, Current transformer-3 Qty, Power Transformer with Buchholz relay -1 Qty, Connecting Wire.	Understand the differential protection with different CT connections and the working of Buchholz relay.
9	Transformer, Auto Transformer, Ammeter, Voltmeter, Multi-meter.	1 Ph Transformer (same rating)-2 Qty,1 Ph Autotransformer -1 Qty, Ammeter (0-2 A)-1 Qty, Voltmeter(0-300V), Voltmeter(0-150V)-1 Qty, Connecting Wire.	Perform a polarity test on a transformer.
10	Transformer, Impulse test Kit	3 Phase transformer -1 Qty, High voltage generating kit (rating in kV), Connecting Wire.	Perform the impulse test on a transformer.

R) Suggested Learning Resources:**(a) Books:**

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	The Performance and Design of Alternating Current Machines	M. G. Say	CBS Publishers, 2002 ISBN: 81-239-1027-4
2.	Electrical Machines	D. P. Kothari and I. J. Nagrath	Tata McGraw Hill India, 2004 ISBN: 0070583773, 9780070583771

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105017>
2. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108106071>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others:

- A) **Course Code** : 2400504J(T2400504J/P2400504J/S2400504J)
 B) **Course Title** : **Optical Fiber and 5G Communication (Basics)**
 C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** : Principle of Electronics Communication, Digital Communication

- D) **Rationale** :
 An optical fiber and 5G communication course is essential for interpreting modern high-speed data transmission, which is crucial for supporting the growing demand for fast and reliable internet services. It equips students with the knowledge to design and implement fiber optic networks, which are integral to both wired and wireless communication infrastructures. The course also covers the principles and technologies behind 5G, the latest generation of mobile networks, enabling enhanced connectivity, low latency, and greater capacity. By combining these fields, students gain comprehensive insights into how advanced communication systems operate and interact and preparing them for careers in telecommunications and networking field.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1 Describe EM wave propagation through an optical fiber.
 CO-2 Measure different types of losses of a given optical fiber cable.
 CO-3 Perform optical fiber power launching and slicing.
 CO-4 Test the performance of the Optical fiber source and detector.
 CO-5 Compare mobile communication generations (2G, 3G, 4G and 5G).

F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	-	3	2	-	-	2		
CO-2	3	2	-	2	-	-	-		
CO-3	3	3	-	2	3	-	-		
CO-4	3	3	-	2	-	-	-		
CO-5	3	-	3	3	-	3	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400504 J	Optical Fiber and 5G Communication(Basics)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

- CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Casemethod, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)
- LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop,field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)
- Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.
- TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)
- SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.
- C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)
- Note:** TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400504 J	Optical Fiber and 5G Communication (Basics)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

- PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offlinemodes)
- PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)
- TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

- i) **Course Curriculum Detailing:** This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) **Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400504J**

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
<p><i>TSO 1a.</i> Explain the need for Optical fiber and 5G Technologies.</p> <p><i>TSO 1b.</i> Define numerical aperture.</p> <p><i>TSO 1c.</i> Classify optical fiber modes with proper sketch.</p> <p><i>TSO 1d.</i> Explain with examples modes of wave propagation through an optical fiber.</p> <p><i>TSO 1e.</i> Classify optical fiber</p>	<p>Unit-1.0 Introduction of Optical Fibers</p> <p>1.1 Introduction to general optical fiber communication (OFC) system</p> <p>1.2 Basic optical laws and definitions</p> <p>1.3 Structure of optical cable- core, cladding, cover</p> <p>1.4 Numerical aperture</p> <p>1.5 Optical fiber modes and configurations–mode analysis for optical propagation through fibers</p> <p>1.6 Classification of optical fiber, single mode fiber, graded index fiber</p>	CO1
<p><i>TSO 2a.</i> Explain the reason for attenuation in the optical fiber cable.</p> <p><i>TSO 2b.</i> Describe fiber losses with examples.</p> <p><i>TSO 2c.</i> Explain various aspects of dispersion</p> <p><i>TSO 2d.</i> Describe how to optimize the dispersion</p> <p><i>TSO 2e.</i> Describe how to generate R-I profile</p> <p><i>TSO 2f.</i> calculate cut-off wavelength, and mode field diameter</p>	<p>Unit-2.0 Transmission Characteristics of Optical Fiber</p> <p>2.1 Attenuation in Optical Fiber</p> <p>2.2 Fiber Losses (Material, Scattering, Splice, Absorption, Radiative)</p> <p>2.3 Dispersion (Chromatic, Modal, Material, Waveguide, Polarization mode)</p> <p>2.4 Dispersion optimization of single mode fiber, characteristics of single mode fiber</p> <p>2.5 R-I Profile</p> <p>2.6 Cut off wavelength, dispersion calculation, and mode field diameter</p>	CO2
<p><i>TSO 3a.</i> Explain the need for a source and detector in an optical fiber system.</p> <p><i>TSO 3b.</i> Describe about direct and</p>	<p>Unit-3.0 Optical Sources and Detectors</p> <p>3.1 Sources- Intrinsic and extrinsic material, direct and indirect band gaps</p>	CO3

<p>indirect bandgap materials used for make fiber sources.</p> <p><i>TSO 3c.</i> Describe the basic operating principle of optical sources such as LED and Lasers in detail.</p> <p><i>TSO 3d.</i> Describe the detection process and noise in the optical detectors.</p>	<p>3.2 LED structures- Surface-emitting and Edge emitting LED</p> <p>3.3 Optical Source: Laser diodes, Laser source driver circuit, modes and threshold conditions, Rate equations, external quantum efficiency, resonant frequencies, single-mode laser, external modulation, temperature effect</p> <p>3.4 Detectors: PIN photodetector, Avalanche photodiodes, Photodetector noise, noise sources, SNR, detector response time, Avalanche multiplication noise, and temperature effects</p>	
<p><i>TSO 4a.</i> Describe the basic operations of the given type of optical preamplifier.</p> <p><i>TSO 4b.</i> Analyze the performance of the given optical receiver in detail.</p> <p><i>TSO 4c.</i> Describe the power launching and lensing with respect to the optical fiber system.</p> <p><i>TSO 4d.</i> Describe the fiber splicing process with the help of a suitable sketch. Describe the procedure of optical power measurement.</p>	<p>Unit-4.0 Optical Receiver, Coupling and Measurements</p> <p>4.1 Basic receiver operation, preamplifiers, digital signal transmission, error sources, Front-end amplifiers, probability of error, and receiver sensitivity.</p> <p>4.2 Power Launching, Lensing Schemes for Coupling Management, coupling losses,</p> <p>4.3 Fiber Splicing, and Optical power measurement</p>	CO4
<p><i>TSO 5a.</i> Explain the historical development and technological advancements of wireless communication.</p> <p><i>TSO 5b.</i> Compare different wireless communication systems on the basis of technology, data rate, spectrum, QoS, advantages, and services.</p> <p><i>TSO 5c.</i> Describe WLAN principle, standards, and their practical applications.</p> <p><i>TSO 5d.</i> Describe the concept, architecture, and applications of WLL systems, and their role in telecommunications.</p>	<p>Unit-5.0 Fundamentals of 5G Communication</p> <p>5.1 Evolution of mobile radio systems</p> <p>5.2 Types of Wireless Communication Systems</p> <p>5.3 Overview of modern mobile communication system (2G, 3G, 4G, 5G)</p> <p>5.4 Wireless Local Area Network</p> <p>5.5 Wireless Local Loop</p> <p>5.6 Service Requirement: Data Rate, Number of users, mobility, energy consumption, spectrum, service quality</p>	CO5

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400504J

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	Sl. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
<i>LSO 1.1.</i> Identify the fiber cable, optical source, detector and other components of the given optical fiber system.	1.	Identification of various components of Optical fiber communication system	CO1
<i>LSO 2.1.</i> Measure the numerical aperture of the given optical fiber cable.	2.	Measurement of Numerical aperture	CO1
<i>LSO 3.1.</i> Measure the attenuation and signal loss in optical fiber using optical time-domain reflectometry (OTDR). <i>LSO 3.2.</i> Measure the signal loss in optical fibers using optical time-domain reflectometry (OTDR).	3.	Attenuation and Signal Loss Measurement	CO2
<i>LSO 4.1</i> Perform tests on fiber optic cables to identify faults using tools like visual fault locators and OTDR. <i>LSO 4.2</i> Troubleshoot faults using tools like visual fault locators and OTDR.	4.	Fiber Optic Cable Testing and Troubleshooting	CO2, CO3
<i>LSO 5.1</i> Test the performance of the given optical source.	5	Performance of optical source (LED, LASER)	CO3
<i>LSO 6.1.</i> Test the performance of the given optical detector.	6	Performance of optical detector (Photo diode, PIN diode)	CO3
<i>LSO 7.1.</i> Learn techniques for splicing optical fibers. <i>LSO 7.2.</i> Install connectors, crucial for network deployment and maintenance.	7	Optical Fiber Splicing and Monitorization	CO4
<i>LSO 8.1.</i> Conduct BER test. <i>LSO 8.2.</i> Evaluate the performance of optical communication links. <i>LSO 8.3.</i> Evaluate the reliability of optical communication links.	8	Analyze the optical communication system.	CO4
<i>LSO 9.1.</i> Noise Modelling and its effect on Wireless Data Transmission	9.	Characterization and Impact of Noise on Wireless Data Transmission: A Comprehensive	CO5
<i>LSO 10.1</i> Effect of fading on wireless data transmission in terms of outage probability	10.	Evaluating Fading Effects on Wireless Data Transmission: Outage Probability Analysis	CO5

L) **Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400504J** Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. **Micro Projects:**

Here are five micro projects that can be included in an optical fiber and 5G communication course to give students hands-on experience with practical applications of the concepts learned:

1. Design and Implementation of a Basic Fiber Optic Network:
2. Perform splicing and monetarization on actual fiber optic cables.
3. Test the network for signal loss and attenuation using OTDR.
4. Prepare a report detailing the design, implementation process, and test results.
5. Simulation and Analysis of Wavelength Division Multiplexing (WDM) Systems: Objective: Simulate a WDM system and analyze its performance. Tasks: Use simulation software (e.g., Opti System or MATLAB) to design a WDM system. Simulate the transmission of multiple wavelengths through a single optical fiber. Analyze the system's performance in terms of signal quality, crosstalk, and data capacity.
6. Development of a Simple 5G NR Base Station

Objective: Develop and test a simple 5G NR base station using software-defined radios (SDRs).

c. **Other Activities:**

1. Seminar Topics: here are 5 seminar topics
 - I. "Advancements in Optical Fiber Technology "
 - II. "The Future of Wireless Communication: 5G and Beyond"
 - III. "Integrating Optical Fiber with 5G Networks: Opportunities and Challenges"
 - IV. "Security Strategies for 5G Networks: Ensuring Robust Protection"
 - V. "Smart Cities Powered by 5G and Optical Fiber: Innovations and Implementation"
2. Visits: Visit nearby telephone exchanges or wireless communication-related companies

- M) **Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix:** The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
Assignments			Micro Projects	Other Activities*			
CO-1	15%	15%	15%	-	-	20%	20%
CO-2	10%	10%	10%	25%	-	10%	20%
CO-3	15%	15%	15%	25%	33%	15%	20%
CO-4	30%	30%	30%	25%	33%	15%	20%
CO-5	30%	30%	30%	25%	34%	40%	20%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under

point- (N)#: Mentioned

under point-(O) **Note:**

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

- N) **Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment:** Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction(CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				member(R)	Understanding(U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Introduction of Optical Fibers	8	CO1	10	2	4	4
Unit-2.0 Transmission Characteristics of Optical Fiber	8	CO2	10	4	2	4
Unit-3.0 Optical Sources and Detectors	8	CO3	14	4	4	6
Unit-4.0 Optical Receiver, Coupling and Measurements	12	CO4	16	4	6	6
Unit-5.0 Fundamentals of 5G Communication	12	CO5	20	4	6	10
Total	48	-	70	18	22	30

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voc e (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA* (%)	
1.	Identification of various components of Optical fiber communication system	CO1	30	60	10
2.	Measurement of Numerical aperture	CO1	40	50	10
3.	Attenuation and Signal Loss Measurement	CO2	30	60	10
4.	Fiber Optic Cable Testing and Troubleshooting	CO2, CO3	30	60	10
5.	Performance of optical source (LED, LASER)	CO3	30	60	10
6.	Performance of optical doctor (Photo diode, PIN diode)	CO3	30	60	10
7.	Optical Fiber Splicing and Monitorization	CO4	30	60	10
8.	Analyze the optical communication system.	CO4	30	60	10
9.	Characterization and Impact of Noise on Wireless Data Transmission: A Comprehensive	CO5	30	60	10
10.	Evaluating Fading Effects on Wireless Data Transmission: Outage Probability Analysis	CO5	30	60	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies maybe appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

**Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:
Please insert laboratory equipment in this format**

Sl. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools, and Software	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Optical Time-Domain Reflectometer (OTDR) Used for measuring the length, loss, and faults in optical fiber cables.	1-3
2.	Fusion Splicer (For splicing optical fibers with minimal loss).	1-3
3.	Optical Power Meter and Light Source (For measuring the power levels in fiber optic links and testing signal loss).	1-3
4.	Visual Fault Locator (VFL): Helps to identify faults, breaks, and bending in optical fibers.	1-3
5.	Optical Spectrum Analyzer (OSA): Used for analyzing the wavelength and spectral characteristics of light in fiber optics.	1-3
6.	Software-Defined Radio (SDR): Allows for the implementation and testing of 5G communication protocols.	4-7
7.	5G NR Testbed: Complete test setups for developing and testing 5G NR systems.	4-7
8.	Vector Signal Analyzer (VSA) and Vector Signal Generator (VSG): For generating and analyzing complex modulated signals used in 5G communication.	4-7
10.	MIMO (Multiple Input Multiple Output) Test System: For testing MIMO technology, which is essential for 5G networks.	7
11.	Optical Fiber Cables and Connectors: Various types of single-mode and multi-mode fibers, along with connectors and adapters.	1-3
12.	Network Simulators: Software tools like Opti System for simulating optical networks and NS-3 for 5G network simulations.	1-3
13	MATLAB/Mathematica	1-7

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Fiber-Optic Communication Systems	Govind P. Agrawal	John Wiley & Sons, 2012, ISBN 97804705113
2.	Optical Fiber Communications	Gerd Keiser	McGraw-Hill Science, Engineering & Mathematics, 1983. ISBN: 0-07-064810-7
3.	5G NR: The Next Generation Wireless Access Technology	Erik Dahlman, Stefan Parkvall, and Johan Skold	Academic Press, 2020. ISBN-10. 0128143231; ISBN-13. 978-0128143230
4.	Principles of Optical Fiber Measurements	Dietrich Marcuse	Elsevier, 2012. ISBN:012470980X

(b) Online Educational Resources: (Please provide link also if available)

Here are five valuable online references for a course in Optical Fiber and 5G Communication:

1. edX - PurdueX: Fiber Optic Communications: This advanced course covers wave propagation, optical transmitters and receivers, optical communication network architectures, and future optical networks. It's ideal for gaining in-depth knowledge of fiber optic systems and their applications in modern communication networks (edX).
2. Johns Hopkins Engineering - Fiber-Optic Communication Systems: This online course explores the fundamentals of fiber-optic communication systems, including the properties of optoelectronic components and system design issues for both terrestrial and submerged point-to-point optical links (Johns Hopkins Engineering Online).
3. Purdue University - Fiber Optics Communications Course: This course provides a comprehensive overview of the key components and system-level interactions in fiber optic communication systems, with a focus on current technologies and future advancements in the field (Purdue Eng.).
4. Coursera - Post Graduate Certificate in 5G Technology and IoT: This program covers the essentials of 4G and 5G systems, including key technical advancements and challenges. It also delves into topics such as massive MIMO, OFDM, and mm Wave communication, providing a solid foundation in modern wireless communication (Coursera).
5. Coursera - 5G and Beyond Wireless Technologies: This course provides an in-depth understanding of 5G NewRadio standards, beam management, cell-free massive MIMO, and intelligent reflecting surfaces, making it an excellent resource for those looking to explore the cutting-edge aspects of 5G technology (Coursera).

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational resources before use by the students.

(c) Others: In this section provide the software name (if any) data sheet according to this course.

- a. Operating / Manufacturers' Manuals
- b. Lab Manuals

- A) **Course Code** : 2447505A(P2447505A/S2447505A)
 B) **Course Title** : Mineral Processing
 C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** :
 D) **Rationale** :

Ores and minerals are the sources of all metals and alloys. Ores and minerals, as available in nature are mixed with various other substances and of odd sizes which are not suitable for various extraction processes. Useable quality and size of ores / minerals are obtained by different processes of mineral dressing. Thus this subject is of great importance in Mining Engineering.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

CO-1: Apply the acquired knowledge & skills of mineral processing in given situation.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	-	1	3	1	-	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

- G) **Teaching & Learning Scheme:**

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2447505A	Mineral Processing	-	-	04	02	06	03

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2447505A	Mineral Processing	-	-	20	30	20	30	100

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, microprojects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: (Not Applicable)**K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2447505A**

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
<p>LSO 1.1. Design and analyze basic element of crushing machine.</p> <p>LSO 1.2. Measure a flow rate of different crusher.</p>	1.	<p>Crushing:</p> <p>(i) Determine Reduction Ratio of given sample.</p> <p>(ii) Determine a capacity of crusher.</p>	CO-1
<p>LSO 2.1. Prepare flow chart for gyratory and jaw crusher.</p> <p>LSO 2.2. Enlist the parts of crusher</p>	2.	Sketch and describe Gyratory and Jaw crusher.	CO-1
<p>LSO 2.3. Prepare flow chart for secondary crusher.</p> <p>LSO 3.1. Operate secondary crusher.</p>	3.	Sketch and describe cone and roller crusher.	CO-1

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
<p><i>LSO 4.1.</i> Choose suitable grinding machine under given condition.</p> <p><i>LSO 4.2.</i> Operate and analyse the performance of ball mill.</p>	4.	Grinding: (i) Determine Grinding Index (ii) Analyse the performance of Ball Mill	CO-1
<p><i>LSO 5.1.</i> Apply the principle of classifier.</p> <p><i>LSO 5.2.</i> Operate classifier under given condition.</p>	5.	Sketch and describe of Spiral/Rake classifier.	CO-1
<p><i>LSO 6.1.</i> Describe Shaking table.</p> <p><i>LSO 6.2.</i> Applying the concepts in the design and development of machines for shaking table.</p>	6.	Sketch and describe of shaking table	CO-1
<p><i>LSO 7.1.</i> Apply the basic principle of jig machine.</p>	7.	Sketch and describe Mineral jig.	CO-1
<p><i>LSO 8.1.</i> Select suitable spiral concentrator in a given situation.</p>	8.	Sketch and describe of spiral concentrator device.	CO-1
<p><i>LSO 9.1.</i> Write purpose of floatation cell.</p>	9.	Sketch and describe floatation cell.	CO-1
<p><i>LSO 10.1.</i> Apply the basic concept of thickening for increase the viscosity of a liquid without substantially changing its other properties.</p>	10.	Sketch and describe a thickeners'.	CO-1
<p><i>LSO 11.1.</i> Design and analyze magnetic and electrostatic separations.</p>	11.	Sketch and describe Magnetic separation and Electrostatic separation	CO-1

L) **Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2447505A** Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. Micro Projects:

- i. Prepare flow sheets for the beneficiation of different ores.
- ii. Prepare a model of Primary crusher.
- iii. Prepare a model of Spiral/Rake classifier.

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics:

- Jaw crushers and their comparison.
- Grading of iron ore fines.
- Coal Beneficiation methods

1. Visits: Visit a nearby crushing plant having a gyratory crusher and prepare a detailed report on it.

2. Self-Learning Topics:

- Study various methods of size reduction and concentration methods for particular ores.

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	-	-	20	20	10	20	30
Total Marks	-	-	50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under point- (N)

: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: (Not Applicable)

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva- Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Crushing: (i) Determine Reduction Ratio of given sample. (ii) Determine a capacity of crusher.	CO-1	30	60	10
2.	Sketch and describe Gyratory and Jaw crusher.	CO-1	40	50	10
3.	Sketch and describe cone and roller crusher.	CO-1	30	60	10
4.	Grinding: (i) Determine Grinding Index. (ii) Analyse the performance of Ball Mill	CO-1	30	60	10
5.	Sketch and describe of Spiral/Rake classifier.	CO-1	30	60	10
6.	Sketch and describe of shaking table	CO-1	30	60	10
7.	Sketch and describe ineral jig.	CO-1	30	60	10
8.	Sketch and describe of spiral concentrator device.	CO-1	40	50	10
9.	Sketch and describe floatation cell.	CO-1	40	50	10
10.	Sketch and describe a thickeners'.	CO-1	40	50	10

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
11.	Sketch and describe Magnetic separation and Electrostatic separation	CO-1	30	60	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Laboratory Jaw Crusher	Material: Stainless steel Jaw Size: 100 x 150 mm Frequency: 50 Hz Max. Size of feed: 30 mm Motor: 3 H.P Phase: 3 Phase	01-02
2.	Vernier caliper	0.01 mm to 150mm.	01
3.	Sieve set and Sieve shaker	Sieve set(26.67, 18.85, 13.33, 6.70 and 2.36)	01
4.	Laboratory ball mill	Automation Grade Automatic Voltage 220 V Material MS Capacity 5 to 10 kg	04

R) Suggested Learning Resources:**(a) Books:**

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Principle of Mineral Dressing	Gaudin A.M.	Mc Graw, ISBN 13: 978-0070230309
2.	Extraction of Non-Ferrous Metal	H.S.Roy Sridhar & Abraham	EWP PVT LTD ISBN13: 978-8185095639
3.	Hand book of Mineral/Dressing Ores & Minerals	A.F.Taggart	John willy and sons ISBN10: 0471843482
4.	Mineral Processing Technology	B.A.Wills B.H.Butterworth	Heineman 7 th edition 2005
5.	Fundamentals of Mineral Dressing	C. Mohapatra	JJTP
6.	Modern Ore Testing	K.K.Krishnamurthy	Khanna publisher

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aKybjnmSYvI>
2. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u7S3pOxAw5Y>
3. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xei2-sp3A90>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. Lab Manuals

- A) **Course Code** : 2447505B(P2447505B/S2447505B)
 B) **Course Title** : Elementary Rock Mechanics
 C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** :
 D) **Rationale** :

This subject provides them with basic knowledge of stress concentration zones, rock strength, associated problems and remedies which will enable students to monitor and operate safe and stable underground openings. Diploma Holders in Mining Engineering are required to supervise the operations of efficiently running various types of safe and stable underground openings. Therefore, this course has been developed to enable them to select suitable drilling patterns, suitable size and shape of openings along with shot firing with explosives and its equipment.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1:** Solve problems related to strata stability for safe underground and surface mining operations using knowledge and skills of rock mechanics.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	-	1	3	1	-	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

- G) **Teaching & Learning Scheme:**

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2447505B	Elementary Rock Mechanics	-	-	04	02	06	03

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2447505B	Elementary Rock Mechanics	-	-	20	30	20	30	100

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, microprojects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: (Not Applicable)

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2447505B

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 2.1. Describe procedure for collecting of samples, its preparation as specimen.	1.	Preparation of core samples as per ISRM standards.	
LSO 2.1. Determine uniaxial compressive strength of a given rock specimen	2.	Determination of uniaxial compressive strength of a given rock specimen.	
LSO 3.1. Apply the concept of cohesiveness and bonding of rock.	3.	Sketch and describe rock hardness and Moh's hardness scale.	CO-1
LSO 3.2. Write the Moh's hardness scale.			

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
<p><i>LSO 4.1.</i> Prepare chart based on physical properties of rock and its importance.</p> <p><i>LSO 4.2.</i> Enlist various mechanical properties of rock.</p>	4.	Sketch and describe physical and mechanical properties of given rock samples.	CO-1
<p><i>LSO 5.1.</i> Interpret the obtained stress strain curve in given situation with justification</p>	5.	Draw a stress strain curve of given rock sample.	CO-1
<p><i>LSO 6.1.</i> Analyse the geotechnical classification system for rock.</p> <p><i>LSO 6.2.</i> Identify stability of roof rock on the basis of RMR.</p>	6.	Determination of Rock Mass Rating (RMR) of given field data.	CO-1
<p><i>LSO 7.1.</i> Determine the resistance of coal to failure under impact load.</p>	7.	Determination of Protodykonov index of given coal sample.	CO-1
<p><i>LSO 8.1.</i> Measure the strength of given rock mass.</p>	8.	Determination of Protodykonov index of sandstone.	CO-1
<p><i>LSO 9.1.</i> Write chemical properties of rock sample.</p> <p><i>LSO 9.2.</i> Evolve ideas about stability of roof rock one the basis of RQD.</p>	9.	Measurement of core recovery and RQD from the various data collected.	CO-1
<p><i>LSO 10.1.</i> Identify rock sample under given condition.</p>	10.	Identify given rock specimen and write its physical and chemical properties.	CO-1

L) **Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2447505B** Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. **Micro Projects:**

1. Determination of strength of rock mass at the nearby underground coal mines.
2. Slope stability study of mine pit and dump of nearby iron ore mine.

c. **Other Activities:**

1. Seminar Topics:

- Engineering Classification of Rock Masses (by deer & miller).
- Protodykonov indices and strength of coal and other rockmass.
- Physical and mechanical properties of rockmass.
- Importance of RMR and RQD parameter of rock in mining activity.

2. Visits: Visit nearby mines and study different rock testing and rock exploration procedures and prepare a report on it.

3. Self-Learning Topics:

- Search pictures/films on rock testing and rock exploration procedures.
- Study the procedure of sample preparation.

- M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix:** The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	-	-	20	20	10	20	30
Total Marks	-	-	50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under point- (N)

: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

- N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: (Not Applicable)**

- O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):**

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Preparation of core samples as per ISRM standards.	CO-1	40	50	10
2.	To determine the uniaxial compressive strength of a given rock specimen.	CO-1	30	60	10
3.	Sketch and describe rock hardness and Moh's hardness scale.	CO-1	40	50	10
4.	Sketch and describe physical and mechanical properties of given rock samples.	CO-1	40	50	10
5.	Draw a stress strain curve of given sample.	CO-1	40	50	10
6.	Determination of RMR of given field data.	CO-1	30	60	10
7.	Determination of Protodykonov index of given coal sample.	CO-1	30	60	10
8.	Determination of Protodykonov index of sandstone.	CO-1	30	60	10
9.	Measurement of core recovery and RQD from the various data collected.	CO-1	30	60	10
10.	Identify given rock specimen and write its physical and chemical properties.	CO-1	40	50	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Rock sample	Different rock specimens coal (different grade and different mines), sandstone, shale etc.	01,02,07,08, 09,10
2.	Universal testing machine	Capacity: 5 kN2. Testing Space: 1100 mm (Height) : 420 mm (Width), Speed Range: 0.5 to 500 mm/min, Speed Setting resolution: 1.0 mm/min, Speed accuracy: $\pm 0.5\%$ or 0.025 mm/min.	01,02,05
3.	Vernier Caliper	Measurement range (mm) 0-580 Resolution(mm) 0.02mm	01,02
4.	Moh's Hardness scale	Showing hardness of given rock sample.	03
5.	Steel Plunger	Height-38-50cm, Weight-2.4-5kg,	07,08
6.	Pressure gauge	As per requirement or preferably (Capacity 25 kN or 50 kN)	07,08
7.	Sieve	Range-0.5-0.9 mm sieve.	07,08
8.	Volumeter	As per requirement	07,08
9.	Miscellaneous	Weighing scale, PSI apparatus, Point load strength test machine, A 100 mm scale attached with the loading frame	All

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Rock Mechanics for Engineers	B.P.Verma	Khanna Publishers, ISBN-10 9387394158
2.	Engineering Rock Mass Classification: Tunnelling, Foundations and Landslides	Bhawani singh, RK Goel	Butterworth-Heinemann; Reprint edition (19 August 2016), ISBN-10 0128103647
3.	Rock Mechanics for Underground Excavation	B.H.G. Brady and E.T. Brown	Springer, 3 rd edition
4.	Introduction to Rock Mechanics	Rechard E Goodmen	Wiley India Pvt Ltd; Second edition (16 March 2010), ISBN-10: 8126525665

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cToColaypgY>
2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_L8bOWKGJvU
3. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2AL73FnqL8c&list=PLLy_2iUCG87AIAfsQmvchKRkbnhpLG3OC&index=11 (IIT Roorkee)
4. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=56ajUb59DL8&list=PLLy_2iUCG87AIAfsQmvchKRkbnhpLG3OC&index=22 (IIT Roorkee)

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational resources before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. Lab Manuals
2. Group discussion.

- A) **Course Code** : 2447505C(P2447505C/S2447505C)
 B) **Course Title** : Opencast Slope Stability
 C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** :
 D) **Rationale** :

Slope stability is important in any opencast mines. A failure of slope in a working area of mine can give rise a significant economic losses and safety impact. The fundamental failure modes are varied and complex. Such mechanisms are governed by engineering geology condition of rock mass which are almost always unique to a particular site. It is always considered as economic burden to mine production. The course has given knowledge about causes and prediction the probable failure mode of the slope mass using slope mass rating and kinematic analysis.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

CO-1: Apply the acquired knowledge & skills of mineral processing in given situation.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	-	1	3	1	-	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

- G) **Teaching & Learning Scheme:**

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2447505C	Opencast Slope Stability	-	-	04	02	06	03

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2447505C	Opencast Slope Stability	-	-	20	30	20	30	100

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, microprojects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) **Course Curriculum Detailing:** This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) **Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: (Not Applicable)**

K) **Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2447505C**

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 1.1. Analyse the causes Planar and wedge failure of bench. LSO 1.2. Adopt preventive measure against planar and wedge failure of bench face.	1.	Sketch and describe planar and wedge types of slope failure in bench face.	CO-1
LSO 2.1. Write causes and preventive measure of circular and toppling slope failure.	2.	Sketch and describe circular and toppling types of slope failure in bench face.	CO-1
LSO 3.1. Describe different methods/measure used to improve stability of slope bench face.	3.	Sketch and describe different methods of improving stability of slopes in opencast mines.	CO-1
LSO 4.1. Use FLAC software to calculate FOS of bench slope	4.	Calculate Factor of Safety (FOS) by using FLAC software for slope stability analysis.	CO-1

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
<p><i>LSO 5.1.</i> Write different geotechnical parameters of bench slope.</p> <p><i>LSO 5.2.</i> Analyze geotechnical parameters to assess stability of bench.</p>	5.	Sketch and describe geotechnical parameters of bench slope.	CO-1
<i>LSO 6.1.</i> Select suitable instrument to assessment the stability of bench and dump.	6.	Sketch and describe Instrument used in Slope stability (bench & dump).	CO-1
<i>LSO7.1</i> Describe discontinuity with neat sketch.	7.	Determine the shear strength of rock and rock discontinuities.	CO-1
<i>LSO8.1</i> Control the impact of water on bench slope.	8.	Sketch and describe the Influence of ground water on slopes and techniques of depressurization.	CO-1
<i>LSO9.1</i> Analyse a data of field measurement.	9.	Sketch and describe graphical representation of geological data and plotting of field measurements.	CO-1

L) **Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2447505C** Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. **Micro Projects:**

1. Prepare a model to show different methods of slope stabilization.
2. Prepare a flowchart of surface drainage system.

c. **Other Activities:**

1. Seminar Topics:

- Factors Affecting Slope Stability of an opencast Mines.
- Assessment of slope stability in opencast coal mines using software.
- Evaluation of open pit mine slope stability analysis.
- Use of geotechnical instruments in slope stability assessment.
- Remediation techniques for unstable slopes.
- Case Studies in Slope Stability.

2. Visits: Visit a nearby opencast mines and prepare a detailed report on slope stability of that mines.

3. Self-Learning Topics:

- To study the causes of slope bench failure.
- Study the physio-mechanical properties of strata.
- To watch slope failure videos on youtube.
- Study various software used for FOS calculation.

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	-	-	20	20	10	20	30
Total Marks	-	-	50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under point- (N)

: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: (Not Applicable)

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Sketch and describe planar and wedge types of slope failure in bench face.	CO-1	40	50	10
2.	Sketch and describe circular and toppling types of slope failure in bench face.	CO-1	40	50	10
3.	Sketch and describe different methods of improving stability of slopes in opencast mines.	CO-1	40	50	10
4.	Calculate Factor of Safety (FOS) by using FLAC software for slope stability analysis.	CO-1	40	50	10
5.	Sketch and describe geotechnical parameters of bench slope.	CO-1	40	50	10
6.	Sketch and describe Instrument used in Slope stability (bench & dump).	CO-1	40	50	10
7.	Determine the shear strength of rock and rock discontinuities.	CO-1	40	50	10
8.	Sketch and describe the Influence of ground water on slopes and techniques of depressurization.	CO-1	40	50	10
9.	Graphical representation of geological data and plotting of field measurements.	CO-1	40	50	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	FLAC software	FLAC has a minimum block size of 16 samples and a maximum block size of 65535 samples.	4

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	A Handbook on Surface Mining Technology	Dr. Samir K Das	Sagardeep Prakashan, Kharagpur, ASIN : B092985D8Q
2.	Opencast Mining	R.T. Deshmukh	M. Publications, Nagpur.
3.	Surface Mining	G.B. Mishra	Dhanbad Publishers
4.	Slope Analysis	R.N. Chowdhury	Elsevier, ISBN: 978-0444417244
5.	Rock Slope Engineering	Duncan C. Wylie and Chris Mah,	CRC Press, 2004 4th Edition,
6.	Guidelines for Open Pit Slope Design,	John Read and Peter Stacey,	CRC Press, 1 st Edition, 2009.

(b) Online Educational Resources:

- <https://www.slideshare.net/ShibasoumyaGhosh/slope-stability-and-failure>
- <https://www.slideshare.net/PallaviBadry/slope-stability-74922154>
- https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/51375646/stability_assessment_and_slope_design_at-libre.pdf?1484570660=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DStability_assessment_and_slope_design_at.pdf&Expires=1700816170&Signature=b8u1Cci1dBu-1duGw~6hdjHC4Z0NT1v~IsszflxOdeT0AM1nuvbYlectK5NWmDoaIXPGcCOLSm8FcDuxHyPP4EDRU3GMYvSIFkdEg7Yy5DYnyspFgNta1~3ZrCew1N-Mqzj6y--jX1272g4iFHR2h7F4mO6cTzilW-mfT9sTN76e2sWYF7xOy6nvwnglCjk68q4M-1hXXPKIJLwTdV4ZEc-ewY94hiDW91MLOXYM21zff51Wa-3KsbAGqKLHzSDCJNZbn8wwNuZqXAhiGpNx7-f7EYcLzLfi8TifXAEPiW43Dwsz~CmLhY7VY17MdiSMVrO3ULAZTfAfjinaY44rLg__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZA
- <https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/53190326.pdf>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational resources before use by the students.

(c) Others:

- Lab Manuals

- A) **Course Code** : 2447506(P2447506/S2447506)
 B) **Course Title** : Summer Internship -II / Industrial training
 C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** :
 D) **Rationale** :

With the advancement in technology and skill requirements of industry 4.0, we need to prepare our young Indian technical talent to meet the present demand. Our diploma pass outs are either supposed to work as supervisor in the industries or start their own enterprise, hence upon the completion of diploma programme, they need to be adequately equipped with knowledge, skills and attitude required by the world of work in their relevant field. To attain this, students need to be sent for internship, industrial visit and industrial training during the course of study. One or two mandatory internships are placed in the programme structure to equip the students with practical knowledge, problem solving attitude and also provide the exposure to real time industrial environments. It also helps the students to understand the industrial requirements, develop expertise through hands on experience and take up project work relevant to industry. With these provisions of industrial exposures relevant practical and professional skills are developed in the students and as a result they are readily employed and widely accepted by industries, even sometimes during such trainings itself. In the context of above after having gone through the summer internship-I (after the second semester), the summer internship-II/ industrial training is planned after the completion of fourth semester.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Develop the comprehensive view of industry 4.0 elements and 21st century skills requirements in the relevant diploma engineering programme through Summer Internship-II.
- CO-2** Outline the importance of industrial training and Internship for gaining direct practical skills on their relevant domain area of industrial equipment, automation, machinery, processes, product, management, operations, software development etc.
- CO-3** Use the knowledge and skills gained during industrial training or world of work.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes(POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	2	-	-	3	-	2	1		
CO-2	-	-	-	3	-	2	1		
CO-3	3	2	2	3	-	2	1		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2447506	Summer Internship - II	-	-	02	04	06	03

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2447506	Summer Internship - II	-	-	20	30	20	30	100

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Guidelines to Teachers for Implementation & Assessment of Industrial Internship/Training:

1. Rationale:

During implementation of the curriculum, industrial exposure in the form of industrial internship/training is very important for developing and reinforcing many concepts and principles and also to get exposure of industrial environment, working culture, latest developments in relevant field, layout, management, culture, hierarchy, discipline, safety norms, different department/sections, quality control/assurance in processes, services and products, demonstration and operation of specific

equipment/machinery, rules and procedures and many other aspects of the industries, where diploma holders are going to work. Students also get exposed to the different kinds of problems which can be brought into the institutional laboratories or workshop. Organizing industrial training of students is essentially required to enhance the prospects of employability, after undergoing industrial training, students get the direct exposure to the world of work in their relevant field. They get hands on experience in the industries.

Planning before Industrial internship/training is essentially required to be done for effective implementation of the same.

2. **Planning for industrial internship/training:**

Following points need to be planned and briefed by the teachers to the students before proceeding for industrial training. Student should take into consideration these points and carry the relevant format/data/log book with them.

- Analyze curriculum analysis and identify curricular gaps and topics which need industrial intervention;
- Objectives /Purposes of the industrial internship/training
- Outcomes targeted before proceeding to industrial internship/training.
- Pre-requisite knowledge or skills required to be developed in the students in the form of demonstration or classroom sessions.
- Identification and planning for demonstration of any equipment or experiments, concepts, under the content beyond syllabus.
- Preparation of database of nearby relevant industries.
- Good rapport needs to be developed and maintained with the industries by the teachers, so that the students are ultimately benefitted by the industrial internship/training.
- Industrial policy of the state also needs to be taken care of while planning of industrial training
- For assessing the students on various dimensions of industrial internship/training, assessment rubric may be prepared by the implementing teachers in advance.
- Make arrangements for student insurance during the industry internship/training
- Prepare instructions to be followed by students in the industries.
- Following formats need to be developed by the teachers and briefed to the students before proceeding to industrial internship/training –
 - Formats of observations on layout, ambience, and work culture to be developed, and briefed to the students.
 - Formats of outcome attainment, related to observation on relevant technical area also need to be developed by the teachers and briefed to the students.
 - Formats and contents of report writing and presentation.
 - Formats and contents on assessment of industrial training.
 - Continuous observation formats on many points such as behavioral aspects related to soft skills development such as initiativeness, observation, notes taking skills, inquisitiveness, obedience, sincerity, follow the instructions, positive attitude and many other aspects.

Formats of Assessment Rubric on different parameters of both behavioral aspects and technical aspects of the programme.

3. **Major outcomes expected to be attained and assessed:**

Outcomes expected from the industrial internship/training should be clearly defined and briefed to the students. Evaluation criteria for assessing students, need to be prepared for different outcomes set, during the planning stage. The list of major outcomes expected to be attained are –

- Development and reinforcement of Basic knowledge
- Development and reinforcement of Engineering knowledge through reinforcement of concepts or principles.

- Gaining Engineering Knowledge i.e operations, performance, maintenance, demonstrations of specific skills relevant to the content of the programme.
- Experiment and practice – Development of experimental practical skills and technical skills relevant to the course programme.
- Development of learning to learn skills and lifelong teaching skills for latest advancement in technology.
- Outcome attainment through content beyond syllabus
- Development of positive attitude, professional ethics and etiquettes.
- Development of skills for individual and team work during performance and otherwise.
- Maintaining Business Secrecy
- Development of Communication Skills
- Ability to follow the instructions
- Ability to follow the safety precautions
- Ability to supervise the task
- Ability to coordinate with subordinates and higher ups
- Development of Interpersonal skills
- **Environmental Consciousness and Sustainability**
- Development of Observational Skills
- Development of Self-discipline and Integrity
- Development of Time Management habits
- Development of generic skills such as pro-activeness, commitment
- Development of Problem-Solving abilities
- Achievement of target
- **Concern for Environment, Sustainability Society**
- Communication ability
- Industrial System and its development
- Safety Awareness
- Systematic Operations and Productions
- Quality control
- Management of work place and work force
- Development of positive attitude
- Work culture/Quality Culture
- Development of Professional Ethics
- Industrial Management
- Systematic planning, Implementation & Evaluation
- Use of engineering tools, techniques, software's and Procedures
- Development of Lifelong learning skills

It is important to note that outcomes attained during industrial visit are at the awareness level only.

4. Actions to be taken by the Students and Teachers:

Students are sent to Industrial training after briefing on various aspects. During industrial training, observational skills in students are required to a great extent -

- Students need to be alert, meticulous and record the data, as briefed to them before the industrial training.
- Record of observations on safety precaution to be followed, any special point during performance and handling of equipment, performance on technical aspects and other related aspects need to be taken care of.

- Continuous observation, monitoring and assessment on various behavioral and performance of technical aspects of each student need to be critically observed and recorded by the teachers using different assessment tools.

5. Post Training Assessment:

The students need to be assessed on report writing, presentation and interpretation of data recorded, on various dimensions, planned and performed, after the industrial training. The actions are required to be taken for assessment during report writing, analysis, interpretation, presentation of data and its assessment.

J) Initiatives by Govt. of India and other Agencies for Industrial Internship/ Training/Visit for Skills Development:

1. Initiatives by Govt. of India, GOI

a. Initiatives by Ministry of Skills Development and Entrepreneurship: Many efforts are initiated by different agencies in this direction as per our Prime Minister's Skills Development Mission. Make in India, Skills India etc are such initiatives taken by ministry for the benefit of the students. The Ministry is responsible for co-ordination of all Skill Development efforts across the country, removal of disconnect between demand and supply of skilled manpower, building the vocational and technical training framework, skill up-gradation, building of new skills and innovative thinking not only for existing jobs but also jobs that are to be created. The Ministry aims to skill on a large scale with speed and high standards in order to achieve its vision of a 'Skilled India'.

b. Initiatives by Ministry of Education, Govt. of India

i. Ministry of Education, Government of India is providing students a platform to inculcate a culture of product innovation and a mindset of problem solving to solve some of pressing problems we face in our daily lives through Smart India Hackathon (SIH) 2019.

SIH 2023 brings the next generation evolution by inclusion of new methodology to inculcate the culture of startup and innovation ecosystem across different age groups i.e. are as follows: -

- SIH Junior (Jr) School students from 6th to 12th class will be able to showcase their talent and generate out-of-the-box open innovation ideas.
- SIH Senior (Sr) Regular Students of HEI's pursuing "Graduate/Post-Graduate/Ph.D." will be able to showcase their talent and generate out-of-the-box open innovation ideas

ii. **Internshala:** Internshala is India's largest internship and training platform where more than 80,000 companies look for interns in various profiles (Engineering, management, media, arts etc.) AICTE has also partnered with Internshala for providing internship opportunities to every student in AICTE approved colleges. This facility is created to provide a platform for hands on experience to our future technicians on the relevant industries. With this experience, they are updated with the latest advances in their field of work.

Government of India through, AICTE is engaged in promoting the concept of industrial training through its various scheme, such as Internshala. The teachers now have the responsibility to understand in depth and implement such schemes in the institution for the benefit of students. At institute level also, there is need to develop policy for sending the students for industrial training.

c. Initiatives by All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE)

All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE) has been actively promoting various schemes to enhance internship, industrial training, and industrial visit opportunities for students pursuing technical education.

These schemes aim to provide practical exposure, industry-relevant skills, and hands-on experience to students enrolled in AICTE-approved institutions. Since the schemes are reviewed continuously, the latest update can be referred through AICTE website.

- i. **AICTE Training and Learning (ATAL) Academy:** The ATAL Academy provides opportunities for faculty and students to participate in various skill development programs, including internships and industrial training, to enhance their technical knowledge and expertise.
- ii. **AICTE Doctoral Fellowship Scheme:** This scheme offers financial support to full-time Ph.D. scholars to undertake internships, research visits, or collaborative work with industry and research organizations in India and abroad.
- iii. **Margdarshan Scheme:** The Margdarshan Scheme encourages faculty members to interact with industries and update their technical knowledge, which, in turn, benefits the students through better industry exposure and guidance. The National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 has also stressed on accreditation and it forms one of the four pillars for benchmarking and ensuring quality. The creation of National Accreditation Council as envisaged under NEP is thus only a matter of time after the suitable legislation is enacted. As per the NEP, accreditation shall be the sole driver for all future educational restructuring and changes. Hence it has become much more essential for an institute to strive and obtain accreditation for their programmes. This Margdarshan Initiative was last revised in May 2022. While the scheme has progressed, a need was felt to undertake a review and amplify the guidelines based on the feedback from the environment and other developments.
- iv. **AICTE Training and Learning (ATAL) FDP Internship:** Under this scheme, faculty members have the opportunity to undergo internships at reputed industries to gain practical insights and update their teaching methodologies.
- v. **AICTE Internship Policy:** AICTE has laid down an Internship Policy to encourage students to undertake internships as part of their academic curriculum. This policy aims to enhance their employability and bridge the gap between industry and academia.
- vi. **AICTE-MODROBS (Modernization and Removal of Obsolescence) Scheme:** The MODROBS scheme supports the modernization of laboratories and workshops in technical institutions to enhance students' hands-on training experience. The scheme aims to modernize and remove obsolescence in the Laboratories / Workshops / Computing facilities (Libraries are excluded), so as to enhance the functional efficiency of Technical Institutions for Teaching, Training and Research purposes. It also supports new innovations in Class Room and Laboratory / Teaching Technology, development of Lab Instructional Material and appropriate Technology to ensure that the practical work and project work to be carried out by students is contemporary and suited to the needs of the Industry.
- vii. **AICTE Vocational Education Programs:** AICTE supports vocational education programs that incorporate practical training, internships, and apprenticeships to make students industry-ready.
- viii. **Industrial Visits and Training by Institutions:** While not a specific AICTE scheme, AICTE-approved institutions often organize industrial visits and training programs as part of their curriculum to provide practical exposure to students.

d. Initiatives by Ministry of Labour and Employment, Govt. of India

Ministry of Labour and Employment, Government of India launched a National ICT based job portal known as National Career Service (NCS) portal to connect the opportunities with the aspirations of youth. This portal facilitates registration of job seekers, job providers, and skill providers. Career counsellors, etc. The portal provides job matching services in a highly transparent and user-friendly manner. These facilities

along with career counselling content are delivered by the portal through multiple channels like career centres, mobile devices, CSCs, etc.

The portal provides information on over 3000 career options from 53 key industry sectors. Job seekers also have access to industry trends in a user-friendly way. The NCS portal links job-seekers, employers, counsellors and training providers all through Aadhaar-based authentication. Registration to NCS portal is online and free of charge. The salient feature of NCS portal includes the following:

- Career counselling and Guidance
- Enabling Skill Development
- Empowering Job Seekers to find the right job
- Enabling employers to pick the right talent
- Enhancing capabilities of students through training Information's related to Job Fairs/Placements

Employment Exchanges Mission Mode Project (EE - MMP)

The Employment Exchange Mission Mode project is one of the 31 Mission Mode Projects under National e-Governance Plan (Ne-GP). Budget of INR 148.70 crore has been approved for 12th Five Year Plan for this project in December, 2013. The aim of EE-MMP is to provide career options and facilitate informed choice to the job seekers by providing a national platform for interface between stakeholders for responsive, transparent and efficient career services in order to meet the skill needs of a dynamic economy. The objective of EE-MMP is to take up process

Re-engineering and convert NES (National Employment Service) into NCS (National Career Service).

National Career Service (NCS)

NCS is proposed to have variety of services like information about skill development courses, apprenticeship, internship, career counseling, etc. along with all employment related services. It is expected that the NCS would be accessible to all stakeholders, based on partnerships and would provide larger number of services supported by call centers/helpdesk and through network of new nodes like CSC (common service centers), etc.

The main stakeholders for the NCS would include:

- Unemployed candidates seeking jobs
- Students seeking career counseling
- Candidates seeking vocational / occupational guidance
- Illiterate, under-privileged sections of society, blue-collar workers seeking placements and guidance
- Person with different abilities (PWDs), ex-servicemen, veterans / senior citizens, etc.
- Employers seeking suitable candidates

e. Initiatives by Telecom Sector Skill Council (TSSC)

TSSC has taken a step towards fulfilling the emerging requirements of the industry by partnering with key stakeholders in order to bring the latest content to the forefront. TSSC have got into partnership with All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE) for summer internship programme and various other MNCs to impart Skilling in new emerging technologies. Some of the prime courses in new emerging technologies being offered by TSSC in addition to TSSC Qualification packs are as under:

- Artificial Intelligence & Data Science
- Cyber Security
- Internet of Things
- Android

- AR/VR

In addition to this certain course on life skills/soft skills, employability related skills are also planned for the students such as

- Problem solving and analytic
- Communication skills
- Lifelong learning
- Behavioural Skills
- Professional Behavioural etc.

The main objectives of TSSC are as follows

- Bridge the gap and enhance employability of our students
- Training young minds towards 21st Century skills assisting industry cross-sector
- Meet the needs of school leavers and graduates, employers, government educational institutions and society.
- Address the need for quality, skill training for human resources to complement the large goal of accomplishing the include growth.
- Address the limited capacity of skills development facilities in India
- To develop extensive placement linkages with employers in all sectors to provide gainful entry-level employment opportunities to youth undergoing the skill training.
- Industry participation in developing the skill training solutions to address critical skill gaps by standardization of training content, delivery and assessment process o improve overall competitiveness of the industry.
- Set up a comprehensive pan- India Labour Market Information System (LMIS) i.e. preparing a web-based compendium of job roles and skill types to assist in planning for re-skilling, delivery of training and employability.
- Undertake occupational mapping and skill gap analysis i.e. identification of skill development needs based on LMIS and emerging technologies.
- Rationalize and maintain a skill inventory.
- Create a skill development plan in coordination with Electronic and IT sector skill councils.
- Review and identify emerging skill gaps by trend analysis.
- Develop National Occupational Standards (NOS) that feature skill competency standards and qualifications.
- Refine the existing curricula to align it with NOS, obtain approval from an industry led body of experts and facilitate building of delivery capacity.
- Plan and institutionalise an effective system for training of trainers.
- Steer the affiliation and accreditation processes to enable quality assurance in training in par with international standards. Steer the affiliation and accreditation processes to enable quality assurance in training in par with international standards.
- Create an assessment framework to award tamper proof certifications to trainees.
- Promote academies of excellence by nurturing state of vocational training.
- Manage resources efficiently to achieve results and value for money.

2. Initiatives by other agencies

a. Initiatives by Engineering Council of India (ECI)

(ECI has also taken initiatives to organize series of interactive workshops to update and apprise the students about the products and services being offered by respective corporate house. This interaction will definitely bring the institute and industry closer and help in planning for effective implementation of industrial training.

b. Others

Many public sector and private organizations are also contributing to the course of quality improvement in technical education system by way of arranging industrial visit of providing industrial training to the students as a part of their corporate social responsibility and also for the growth of technical education system of the country.

K) Assessment Rubric for Internship, Industrial Visit & Industrial Training: Assessment Rubric for Internship, Industrial visit and industrial training should be prepared based on the objectives set and type of industries where internship/visit or training has been planned. Specific criteria of performance/assessment before, during and after the internship, industrial visit and industrial training should be identified by the implementing teachers for designing the rubric. For objective, valid and reliable assessment of Industrial Training, Industrial Visit and Internship, different tools of assessment such as a checklist, rating scale, assessment rubric, observation schedule, portfolio assessment, incidental records etc. need to be prepared by teachers. Even the students may be encouraged to adopt self-assessment techniques using the assessment rubrics.

L) CO-PO, PSO Mapping: Based on the requirement of programme, objectives set and type of internship, industrial visit and industrial training placed at different semesters, CO-PO, PSO mapping need to be done. This mapping will vary at different semesters for same programme. Implementing teachers play very important role in developing the CO-PO, PSO matrix.

M) References:

- **AICTE Internship Policy: Guidelines & Procedures (Nelson Mandela Marg, Vasant Kunj, New Delhi-110070)**- <https://aicte-india.org/sites/default/files/AICTE%20Internship%20Policy.pdf>
- **AICTE Internship Policy Guidelines & Procedures**- <https://www.aicte-india.org/sites/default/files/Aicte%20Internship%20Policy-%2002.04.2019.pdf>
- **AICTE Quality Initiatives In Technical Education**- <https://www.aicteindia.org/sites/default/files/AICTE%20QUALITY%20INITIATIVES%20IN%20TECHNICAL%20EDUCATION.pdf>
- **AICTE Internship Portal**- <https://internship.aicte-india.org/>
- **Industrial Visit**- <https://www.dsu.edu.in/commerce-management/scms-industrial-visit>
- **AICTE Idea (Idea Development)**- https://idealnet.aicte-india.org/assets/data/scheme_doc.pdf
- **AICTE Initiative**- <https://aicte-india.org/initiatives>
- **Draft Guidelines for Research Internship with Faculty and Researchers at Higher Education Institutions/Research Institutions**- https://www.ugc.gov.in/pdfnews/1887287_Rsearch-Internship-Guidelines-120522.pdf
- **AICTE internship 2022: Everything you need to know**- <https://ischoolconnect.com/blog/aicte-internship-everything-you-need-to-know/>

- **Industrial Visits Policy and Analysis**- <https://www.sggs.ac.in/home/page/Industrial-Visits-Policy-and-Analysis>
- **Field Visit and Industrial Visit Policy 2023 (Valid till May 2026)**- <https://www.bitsathy.ac.in/wp-content/uploads/Field-Visit-and-Industrial-Visit-Policy.pdf>
- **Industry Interaction Initiatives**- <https://sjbit.edu.in/industry-interaction-initiatives-ise/>
- **Internship Policy: Guidelines and Procedures 2021-22 Onwards**- <https://sctngp.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/04/Internships-Training.pdf>
- **Industrial Training Policy (Through Internship)**- https://vignaniit.edu.in/naac/criteria6/6.2.2%20Attachments/211229_Industrial%20Training%20policy.pdf
- **UG Internship/Industrial Training/Project Work Guidelines (w.e.f. Academic Session 2020-21)**- https://nitkk.ac.in/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/UG-Internship-Guidelines_final-08042021.pdf
- **Internship Policy**- <https://iar.ac.in/wp-content/uploads/2022/02/IAR-Internship-Policy.pdf>
- **Industry Institute Interaction Policy**- http://www.gcekarad.ac.in/Placement/III_Policy_2021_Main.pdf
- **Internship Policy August 2021**- <https://ksrct.ac.in/wp-content/uploads/2022/12/Internship-Policy.pdf>
- **Summer Internship Programme (Sip) Policy: Guidelines & Procedures**- <https://www.ipeindia.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/12/SIP-Guidelines-EDITED-21st-MAR-2021-Inline with- AICTE-Internship-Policy-2019-1.pdf>
- **Internship Policy: Guidelines and Procedures with Effect from Academic Year 2020-2021**- <https://www.kitcoek.in/documents/academics/internship-policy/kit-internship-policy-2020.pdf>
- **Internship / Industrial Training**- <https://www.dkte.ac.in/placement/internship>
- **Ministry of Commerce and Industry (DPIIT Internship Scheme)**- <https://www.myscheme.gov.in/schemes/dpiit-is>

- A) **Course Code** : 2447507(P2447507/S2447507)
 B) **Course Title** : Minor Project
 C) **Pre-requisite Course(s)** :
 D) **Rationale** :

Project work plays a very important role in engineering education in developing core technical skills, soft skills and a higher level of cognitive, psychomotor and affective domain skills. It encourages the critical thinking process in the students. Project work is normally done when students have acquired sufficient knowledge, skills and attitude and are able to integrate all these, entirely in a new situation or task to solve the problems of the industries/real world. Project work also develops many soft skills like confidence, communication skills, creative ability, inquisitiveness, learning to learn skills, lifelong learning skills, problem-solving skills, management skills, positive attitude, ethics etc.

In diploma programme of state of Bihar, minor project is being carried out at 5th semester where all aspects of project planning will be deal in detail.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Identify a real-world problem in the form of a project to be developed.
CO-2 Perform literature survey related to the identified area/problem.
CO-3 Identify preliminary resource requirements (Equipment, Tools, Software, Manpower, Services)
CO-4 Prepare project synopsis for the identified problem/project title within stipulated time period.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	2	-	-	-	-	1		
CO-2	3	2	-	-	-	2	1		
CO-3	3	2	-	2	-	2	1		
CO-4	3	-	-	-	-	3	1		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2447507	Minor Project	-	-	02	02	04	02

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2447507	Minor Project	-	-	10	15	10	15	50

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)


TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

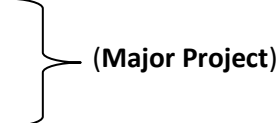
Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Suggested Implementation Plan of Minor Project:

Suggested implementation plan of minor project along with guidelines to teachers and students are mentioned below. For effective implementation of the project work in totality, different steps are to be carried out at different stages of the comprehensive project work.

- Project Planning.  (Minor Project)

- Design, development and execution of the project.
 - Quality of report writing and presentation.
- 

In this semester, under the minor project work, the students are guided and monitored to undertake Project planning steps as mentioned below. While, the remaining steps of project implementation will be carried out during major project work in next the semester.

1.0 Guidelines to Students for Implementation of Minor Project.

Students are guided to undergo following steps under the minor project. Teacher are advised to guide the students on each and every step.

- 1.1 Identification of Area/Problem and Project Titles
- 1.2 Literature Survey
- 1.3 Identification of Outcomes of the Project
- 1.4 Identification of the recourses required.
- 1.5 Preparation of Synopsis
- 1.6 Presentation of Synopsis

1.1 Identification of Project Titles and Allocation Methodology:

Though the teachers and students, both are involved in identification of project titles, but the prime responsibility of identification of project titles goes to the respective teachers involved in implementing the course or programme. Teachers are fully aware of course/programme curriculum and they are also aware of related industrial problems hence, they try to explore the possibility of identification of project titles through these problems.

These small industrial problems in the form of project titles may be brought into the laboratories or workshop of institutions of a specific programme, which are equipped with all necessary facilities and resources to carry out the project work. These labs or workshop can function as miniature industry to solve the industrial problems in the form of simulated industrial projects. These projects may be integrated problem of courses or programme.

Criteria for Identification of Project Titles.

The identification of problem statement must be based on the following criteria:

- Environmental Considerations
- Simulated/Automated Industry's/ Improvised Process
- Application or Utility in the World of Work.
- Relevance to the Curriculum
- Mapping of Outcomes of Project with Pos and PSOs (if applicable)
- Feasibility of Implementation of the Project

1.2 Literature Survey:

Literature survey on the project title needs to be done through journals, websites, open source technologies available, discussion with the practicing engineers/industry persons and other relevant sources available.

1.3 Outcomes of the Project:

The project guide should ensure that the project outcomes are written properly as clear, specific,

measurable and attainable statements. The outcomes formulated will decide the overall scope or course of action, depth and breadth of the project and implementation plan.

1.4 Identification of the recourses required:

Students under the guidance of teacher should try to identify all the resources required for the completion of the project like equipment, devices, experimental test rig, software, computer, persons to be contacted, suppliers, funds, availability of internal/external lab. The sample size has to be delimited and decided as per the time limit allotted, feasibility and many other considerations.

1.5 Preparation of Synopsis:

The students at the end of the semester are expected to submit 'Project Synopsis' after interaction with guide, as per the guidelines and format provided.

1.6 Presentation of Synopsis:

After developing the synopsis, student(s) should prepare a Power Point Presentation and present the same in front of examiner, guide and audience. Quality of presentation of data need to be ensured using the following criteria through Rubric-

- Clarity in Communication and Presentation
- Voice Audibility
- Use of Media and Methods
- Satisfying the Queries of Audience
- Attainment of Outcomes

2.0 Guidelines to Teachers for Implementation of the Minor Project:

The teacher alongwith the students should identify the different types of project title(s) as per need of the client as mentioned below:

- Prototype Development
- Experimentation Type
- Software Development Type
- Solving Industrial Problem Type
- Market Survey Type
- Feasibility Study Type
- Simulation Based
- Application Type
- Product Type
- Research Type
- Review Type

The project must be feasible. The guide allocated for each project are responsible for the quality of student's work, on different criteria including the synopsis writing which can be monitored on continual basis.

The guide must ensure that the feasibility of the project, the availability of resources/ software technology, sufficiency of time, finance and requirements during each and every step or activity of project work in advance.

J) Assessment of the Minor Project:

Continual Monitoring and feedback mechanism should be developed by the guide. An assessment plan

on weekly progress/updates, action taken on different criteria and sub-criteria of the project work is suggested below. Path-breaking teachers who think out of the box are required to guide, monitor and evaluate the project work.

For objective, valid and reliable assessment, different tools of assessment such as a checklist, rating scale, assessment rubric, observation schedule, portfolio assessment, incidental records etc. need to be prepared. Even the students may be courage to adopt self-assessment techniques using the assessment rubrics.

The students need to be assessed continuously based on the below mentioned assessment criteria at project planning stage. The Project guide must prepare detailed rubric(s) for each criteria to have valid and reliable assessment.

Assessment Scheme for Minor Project

S. No.	Suggested Assessment Criteria	Suggested Weightage (%)
1.	Identification of Area/Problem Statement	10
2.	Literature Survey	20
3.	Formulation of Project Title	10
4.	Clarity in Formulation of Outcomes of The Project	10
5.	Preparation of Synopsis	30
6.	Presentation of Synopsis	20
	Total	100

- A) **Course Code** : 2447508(T2447508)
 B) **Course Title** : Universal Human Values
 C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** :
 D) **Rationale** :

The NEP 2020 gives a clarion call to make the important and urgently required effort for nurturing students to their full human potential, so they can contribute to the development of an equitable and just society and promote national development. This course on UHV will help to develop students of tomorrow with a humane worldview along with technical skills and strive to ensure value-based living for themselves as well as the society. They present a universal approach to value education by developing the right understanding of reality through the process of self-exploration. A humane society is composed of families living together in a relationship of mutual fulfilment. Such a society would make effort for a common, humane goal, which can be articulated as.

Happiness in every individual (through right understanding and right thought) Prosperity in every family (through production of more than required physical facility by way of labour, using cyclic and mutually enriching natural processes). Fearlessness in society (through clarity and practice of justice in human- human relationship)

Co-existence in nature/existence (through ensuring all processes are in harmony with the natural/existential laws). The key is the development of right understanding and right thought in every individual by way of humane education; and, of course, the practice of living accordingly. As a whole, this can be called humane education. The prime focus of this course is transformation in the life of the student.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

CO-1 Evaluate coexistence of the “I” with the body.

CO-2 Identify the role of harmony in family, society and universal order.

CO-3 Develop appropriate technologies and management patterns to create harmony in professional and personal lives.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes(POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	1	-	-	-	2	-	-		
CO-2	1	-	-	-	2	-	-		
CO-3	1	2	-	-	2	-	1		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2447508	Universal Human Values	01	-	-	-	01	01

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2447508	Universal Human Values	25	-	-	-	-	-	25

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2447508

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
<p><i>TSO 1a.</i> Explain the process of Self-Exploration, Continuous Happiness and Prosperity.</p> <p><i>TSO 1b.</i> List the salient features of Right understanding, Relationship and Physical Facility in the given situation.</p> <p><i>TSO 1c.</i> Explain Happiness and Prosperity for the given situation.</p> <p><i>TSO 1d.</i> List the Values in human-human relationship.</p> <p><i>TSO 1a.</i> Explain the process to establish Harmony in the given society.</p>	<p>Unit-1.0 Harmony in The Human Being, Family and Society</p> <p>1.1 Self-Exploration, Continuous Happiness and Prosperity</p> <p>1.2 Right understanding, Relationship and Physical Facility</p> <p>1.3 Happiness and Prosperity</p> <p>1.4 Human being as a co-existence of the sentient 'I' and the material 'Body'</p> <p>1.5 Values in human-human relationship;</p> <p>1.1 Harmony in the society</p>	CO1
<p><i>TSO 2a.</i> Explain Harmony in the Nature for the given situation.</p> <p><i>TSO 2b.</i> Identify the four orders of nature wrt given mutual fulfilment.</p> <p><i>TSO 2c.</i> Explain Existence as Co-existence of mutually interacting units in the given pervasive space.</p> <p><i>TSO 2a.</i> Explain Holistic perception of harmony at the given level(s) of existence.</p>	<p>Unit 2.0 Harmony in The Nature and Existence</p> <p>2.1 Harmony in the Nature</p> <p>2.2 Interconnectedness and mutual fulfilment among the four orders of nature</p> <p>2.3 Existence as Co-existence of mutually interacting units in all-pervasive space</p> <p>2.4 Holistic perception of harmony at all levels of existence.</p>	CO2
<p><i>TSO 3a.</i> Explain the natural acceptance of human values.</p> <p><i>TSO 3b.</i> Explain Definitiveness of Ethical Human Conduct.</p> <p><i>TSO 3c.</i> Develop appropriate technologies and management patterns to create harmony in professional and personal lives.</p>	<p>Unit-3.0 Implications of The Above Holistic Understanding of Harmony on Professional Ethics</p> <p>3.1 Natural acceptance of human values</p> <p>3.2 Definitiveness of Ethical Human Conduct</p> <p>3.3 Basis for Humanistic Education, Humanistic Constitution and Humanistic Universal Order</p> <p>3.4 Competence in professional ethics</p> <p>3.5 Strategy for transition from the present state to Universal Human Order:</p> <p>3.6 a. At the level of individual</p> <p>3.7 b. At the level of society</p>	CO3

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: - (Not Applicable)

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

- a. Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.
- i. List the Values in human-human relationship.
 - ii. Identify the four orders of nature wrt given mutual fulfilment.
 - iii. Develop appropriate technologies and management patterns to create harmony in professional and personal lives.

b. Micro Projects:

- i. Role of Media in Spreading Awareness regarding Fundamental Rights
- ii. Analysis of Situations where directive principle of State policy has prevailed over Fundamental rights and report submission
- iii. Analyze 42nd and 97th Amendment of Indian Constitution and submit a report on the same
- iv. Compare the emergency norms of India and any other country of the world.

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics:

- Holistic Understanding of Harmony on Professional Ethics
- Professional Ethics
- Self Introspection

2. Visits:

- Design games and simulation on emergencies declared in last thirty years.

3. Self-Learning Topics:

- Concept of Harmony
- Alliances of man, family and society.

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	30%	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-2	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-3	30%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Marks	25	-	-	-	-	-	-

Legend:

- *: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.
 **: Mentioned under point- (N)
 #: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: (Not Applicable)

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical): (Not Applicable)

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software: (Not Applicable)

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Human Values and Professional Ethics	R R Gaur, R Sangal, G P Bagaria	Excel Books, New Delhi, 2010
2.	Jeevan Vidya: Ek Parichaya, A Nagaraj, 1999.		Jeevan Vidya Prakashan, Amakantak,
3.	Human Values	A.N. Tripathi	New Age Intl. Publishers, New Delhi, ISBN-13: 978-9395161909
4.	The Story of Stuff (Book).	Annie Leonard	Free Press, ISBN-13: 978-1451610291
5.	The Story of My Experiments with Truth	Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi	Maple Press ISBN-13: 978-9380816807
6.	Small is Beautiful	E. F Schumacher.	Vintage ISBN-13: 978-0099225614
7.	Slow is Beautiful	Cecile Andrews	Penguin ISBN-13: 978-0670095261

(b) Online Educational Resources:

- 1) <https://uhv.org.in/>
- 2) <https://kessc.edu.in/centre-for-universal-human-values>
- 3) <https://www.jcethbl.edu.in/UNIVERSAL%20HUMAN%20VALUES%20II.pdf>
- 4) <https://vnce.ac.in/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/Realising-Aspirations-of-NEP2020-UHV.pdf>
- 5) https://sist.sathyabama.ac.in/sist_coursematerial/uploads/SAIC4003.pdf
- 6) https://vemu.org/uploads/lecture_notes/22_12_2022_1850871704.pdf

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational resources before use by the students.

(c) Others: -

- A) **Course Code** : **2400111(T2400111)**
 B) **Course Title** : Principles of Management
 (CE, AIML, AE, CHE, CSE, ME, ME (Auto), FTS, MIE)
 C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** :
 D) **Rationale** :

The course is designed to provide students with an overview of the management functions and its role in organizations and society. The course aims to provide students with the basic managerial knowledge necessary for engineering students in the world of work. The course focuses on providing students with analytical, developmental, managerial, and technical skills that relate to managerial positions in organizations. This course is an introduction to the critical management skills involved in planning, organizing, controlling, leading and decision making in an organization. It provides a framework for understanding issues involved in both managing and being managed, and it will help you to be a more effective contributor to organizations that you join.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course out comes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Design strategic plan for various types of organizations.
CO-2 Take decisions to handle world of work situations.
CO-3 Formulate organizational hierarchy for different situations.
CO-4 Identify various leadership styles.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	1	-	-	-	-	3	1		
CO-2	1	2	2	-	-	3	1		
CO-3	1	-	3	-	-	3	1		
CO-4	1	2	-	-	1	3	1		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)				
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Notional Hours (TW/ Activities+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+TW/ Activities)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T			
2400111	Principles of Management	01	-	-	01	01

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture(L), Tutorial(T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits= (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400111	Principles of Management	25	-	-	-	-	-	25

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400111

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
<p><i>TSO 1a.</i> Explain the nature of management</p> <p><i>TSO 1b.</i> List the steps of evolution of management.</p> <p><i>TSO 1c.</i> Differentiate between different plans.</p> <p><i>TSO 1d.</i> Design Strategic plan for the given world of work situation.</p> <p><i>TSO 1e.</i> Take decisions in the given situation with justification.</p>	<p>Unit-1.0 Introduction to Management and Planning</p> <p>1.1 Nature and Purpose.</p> <p>1.2 Evolution of Management Thoughts.</p> <p>1.3 System approach to Management Process.</p> <p>1.4 Types of Plans: Missions or Purpose, Objective or Goals, Strategies, Policies, Procedures.</p> <p>1.5 Decision Making.</p>	CO1, CO2
<p><i>TSO 2a.</i> Differentiate formal and informal organizations.</p> <p><i>TSO 2b.</i> Identify the levels of hierarchy in the given organization.</p> <p><i>TSO 2c.</i> List the staffing principles.</p>	<p>Unit-2.0 Organizing and Staffing</p> <p>2.1 Nature of Organizing</p> <p>2.2 Formal and Informal Organization</p> <p>2.3 Principles of Organizing, Organizational Hierarchy, Authority, and Power.</p> <p>2.4 Staffing, Recruitment, Selection, Performance Appraisal.</p>	CO3
<p><i>TSO 3a.</i> Explain the theories of motivation</p> <p><i>TSO 3b.</i> Differentiate between leadership styles</p>	<p>Unit-3.0 Motivation and Leadership</p> <p>3.1 Motivation</p> <p>3.2 McGregor Theory of X and Y</p> <p>3.3 Maslow Hierarchy of Needs Theory</p> <p>3.4 Herzberg's Motivation- Hygiene Theory</p> <p>3.5 Leadership: Definition, Ingredients, Styles, theories</p>	CO4

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

J) **Suggested Term Work and Self Learning:** Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

- Describe about adopting the systems approach in any organization.
- Write in brief about grapevine communication.
- Compare the traits Theory of X and Y as proposed by McGregor

b. **Micro Projects:**

- Apply Maslow's need hierarchy theory in workplace.

c. **Other Activities:**

1. Seminar Topics:

- Importance of management theories in the corporates.
- The hierarchy levels create smoothness in functioning of any organization.
- Leadership practices that are popular in current scenario.

2. Visits:

- Visit nearby corporate setup and report
- Interview leaders in the organization and identify leadership style'

3. Self-Learning Topics:

- Herzberg's Motivation- Hygiene Theory
- Leadership theories
- Motivation for efficient productivity

K) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

L) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software: (Not Applicable)

M) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Fundamentals of Management: Essential Concepts and Applications	Robbins S.P. and DeCenzo David A	Pearson Education
2.	Koontz Essentials of Management	Koontz	Tata McGraw Hill Latest Edition
4.	Principles and Practices of Management	Shejwalkar and Ghanekar	Tata McGraw Hill Latest Edition
5.	Fundamentals of Management	Robbins and Dinzo	2002, Pearson India.
6.	Organization Theory, Structure, Design and Application	Stephen P. Robbins	PHI, New Delhi, 2005

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. <https://www.coursera.org/learn/principles-of-management>
2. <https://alison.com/course/an-introduction-to-the-principles-of-management>
3. <https://www.udemy.com/course/principles-of-management-j/>
4. <https://lumenlearning.com/courses/principles-of-management/>
5. <https://www.mygreatlearning.com/academy/learn-for-free/courses/principles-of-management>
6. <https://onlineprogrammes.insead.edu/leadership-programme-for-senior-executives>
7. implilearn.com/general-management-certification-training-course?utm_source=google&utm_medium=cpc&utm_term
8. <https://discovery.ucl.ac.uk/id/eprint/10115948/1/Educational-Resource-Management.pdf>
9. <https://libraries.etsu.edu/research/guides/management/oer>
10. <https://www.cmu.edu/teaching/designteach/syllabus/checklist/learningresources.html>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others: -
